SUPERIOR COURT OF THE S CITY AND COUNTY OF	
ELIEZER WILLIAMS, et al.,))
Plaintiffs,)
) $N_{\rm P} = 210, 020$
VS.) No. 312 236
STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DELAINE EASTIN, State Superintendent of Public Instruction, STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION,)))))
Defendants.)
STATE OF CALIFORNIA,)
Cross-Complainant,) ,))
VS.)
SAN FRANCISCO UNIFIED SCHOOL DISTRICT, et al.,)))
Cross-Defendants.)
	_)
DEPOSITION OF PATH San Francisco, (Thursday, May	California

Reported by: RACHEL FERRIER CSR No. 6948 Job No. 847975

Page 2 SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO Flaintiffs,) Plaintiffs,) STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DELAINE) EASTIN, State Superintendent) STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DELAINE) EASTIN, State Superintendent) OPERATMENT OF EDUCATION, STATE) BOARD OF EDUCATION, STATE) DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION, STATE) DO Defendants.) Cross-Complainant,) STATE OF CALIFORNIA,) Cross-Complainant,) SAN FRANCISCO UNIFIED SCHOOL) DISTRICT, et al.) Deposition of PATRICIA J. GRAY, taken on behalf of Defendant State of California at 275 Battery Street, 26th Floor, San Francisco, California, beginning at 9:30 a.m. and ending at 4:00 p.m., on Thursday, May 24, 2001, before RACHEL FERRIER, Certified Shorthand Reporter No. 6948.	Page 4 1 INDEX 2 WITNESS EXAMINATION 3 PATRICIA J. GRAY 4 5 BY MR. ROSENTHAL 5 6 AFTERNOON SESSION 7 BY MR. ROSENTHAL (Resumed) 103 8 9 EXHIBITS 10 DEFENDANT'S PAGE 11 1 Web site printout from sfweekly.com 167 entitled, "Hard Lessons"; 10 pages 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25
1616 Beverly Boulevard Los Angeles, California 90026-5752 (213) 977-9500 x225 and ACLU OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA 9 BY: KATAYOON MAJD Atomey at Law 10 1663 Mission Street, Suite 460 San Francisco, California 94103 11 (415) 621-2493 x318 12 For Defendant State of California: 13 O'MELVENY & MYERS LLP 14 BY: MICHAEL T. ROSENTHAL Attomey at Law 15 15 400 South Hope Street Los Angeles, California 90071-2899 16 (213) 430-7201 17 For the Witness: 18 MILLER BROWN & DANNIS 19 BY: DANIEL A. OJEDA Attomey at Law 20 20 71 Stevenson Street, 19th Floor San Francisco, California 94105 21 21 (415) 543-4111 22 23	 5 PATRICIA J. GRAY, 6 being first duly sworn, was examined and testified as 7 follows: 8 9 EXAMINATION 10 BY MR. ROSENTHAL: 11 Q Morning, Ms. Gray. My name is Michael 12 Rosenthal, and I'm an attorney representing the State of 13 California in this action. 14 Can you please state and spell your name for 15 the record, please. 16 A My name is Patricia James Gray, 17 P-a-t-r-i-c-i-a, J-a-m-e-s, G-r-a-y. 18 Q Have you ever had your deposition taken before? 19 A I have. 20 Q Can you tell me in connection with what kind of 21 proceeding that was? 22 23 24 25 Q Was that your only other deposition?

Page	6
- "B"	~

1 Yes, it was. 1 everything down when there's more than one person А 2 Approximately how long ago was that? 2 speaking at once. So if you -- if we can have the 0 3 3 A 1988. agreement that, you know, before you give your answer 4 Q I'm just going to go over a few basic rules. 4 you let me finish my question, and I promise that I 5 5 You have been through this process before, but it's been won't go on to my next question until you give me your 6 a few years since you had your deposition taken. 6 complete answer. 7 Anyway, basically what this is is I'm going to 7 Can you give me that agreement? 8 ask you a series of questions, and I'm going to ask you 8 A I will try really hard. 9 to provide some answers to me. And we have some other 9 Q So will I. 10 10 counsel sitting here as well, and they may have some It's also important that you listen to my questions after I'm finished as well. questions carefully. If you don't understand a question 11 11 12 And do you understand that your testimony will 12 I ask, just let me know and I will rephrase the be given under oath, and even though we are sitting here 13 question. 13 in an informal setting that your testimony will have the 14 Do you understand that? 14 15 same force and effect as if you were testifying in a A I do. 15 16 court of law? 16 0 And if you provide me with an answer to a 17 A Yes. 17 question I ask, I'm going to assume that you understood 18 And I would like to correct that the year of 18 the question. Is that okay? the deposition was '89. 19 A It's okay. 19 20 Q Great. Thank you. 20 Q Also, if you are not sure about the answer to a 21 Do you understand that you are also subject to 21 question, I don't want you to guess at an answer. But all penalties for perjury for giving false testimony? if you can give me, you know, your best estimate, that's 22 22 A Yes. 23 the kind of answer I would be looking for. 23 24 Q So you understand that it's important to 24 Do you understand that? 25 25 testify fully and completely here today; right? A I understand. Page 7 Page 9 1 А Yes. 1 O Great. Also, if you need to take a break at any point, 2 0 Is that correct? 2 3 3 if you want to go to the bathroom, get some more water, А Yes. 4 Q Great. Thanks. 4 anything like that, just let me know and that shouldn't 5 Sitting next to us we have our court reporter 5 be a problem. We will try to take breaks. I don't know 6 who's writing down everything we say. And the end of what everybody's procedure has been, but we will try an 6 7 this process, she will provide you with a written 7 hour. We can go longer, we can go shorter, depending on 8 transcript of everything that was said here today. And 8 how you feel and how everybody else is holding up. 9 you will have an opportunity to review that and make any 9 A Okay. 10 Q If there's a question, if you can give me your 10 changes that you feel are necessary to it. answer first and then we can take a break. 11 Do you understand that? 11 12 A I do. 12 A I will do that. 13 Q Do you also understand that if you do make any 13 Q Okay. Also, if at any point during today's 14 changes, any of the attorneys here will have the 14 deposition you recall some information that would have been responsive to a question I asked you earlier, just 15 opportunity to comment on that at trial or any other 15 proceeding? let me know and we can go back to that area and you can 16 16 17 A Yes, I understand. 17 give me whatever additional information you have 18 Q It's also important that you try to answer my 18 remembered. Is that all right? 19 19 questions verbally, since the court reporter is trying A That's fine. 20 to take this all down. She can't record things like 20 Those are the basic ground rules. Do you have 0 21 21 nodding your head or shaking your head and things like any questions about any of those? 22 that. 22 A No. 23 Q Okay. Great.

24

25

- 23 Do you understand that?
- 24 A I understand.
- 25 Q It's also hard for the court reporter to get

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

Is there any reason that you might not -- is

there any reason why you would not be able to give your

	Page 10		Page 12
1	best testimony today?	1	conversation you had about it. I'm not trying to get
2	A No, there's not.	2	into that.
3	Q Are you taking any medication?	3	Q You mentioned you reviewed some written
4	A Yes.	4	responses?
5	That shouldn't affect my answers.	5	A My boss had asked me to respond to some things
6	Q Have you recently consumed any alcohol or	6	a year ago, and I reviewed that those.
7	anything?	7	Q When you say your boss, who is that?
8	A No.	8	A John Quinn.
9	Q Well, that's good. I tend not to drink in the	9	Q Do you know his
10	morning myself.	10	A Associates high school and high school
11	Do you suffer from any sort of disability that	11	support.
12	would affect your ability to remember?	12	Q Did you review the written responses you mentioned on your own for preparing for this deposition?
13	A No.	13 14	A I did some time ago.
14	Q Great.	14	Q Approximately how long ago?
15 16	Did you have you spoken to anybody in connection with preparing for this deposition today,	16	A I don't I can't recall exactly. It was when
17	other than your counsel?	17	I was told that I eventually was going to be deposed.
18	A No.	18	Q Do you have copies of those written responses
19	Q Can you tell me what you did to prepare for	19	with you today?
20	this deposition.	20	A No, I don't.
21	A I went over some responses that I had written	21	Q Do you recall when you prepared those written
22	some time ago to refresh myself. I got a copy of a	22	responses?
23	movie policy, which I knew might be of interest, and	23	A Not exactly.
24	made sure that I read that to make sure I knew what was	24	Q But you said it was approximately a year ago?
25	in that. I met with oh, you said other than meeting	25	A Yes, maybe a little more.
1 2	Page 11 with counsel? Q Right.	1 2	Page 13 Q You also mentioned that you reviewed a copy of a movie policy?
3	A That's it.	3	A Yes.
4	Q You mentioned some written responses. What do	4	Q Can you tell me about that movie policy.
5	you mean by that?	5	A I'm not sure what the question is. What do you
6	MS. PERRIN: If I can interject, Counsel, we had a	6	want to know about the movie policy?
7	conversation about the allegations. I won't allow her	7 8	Q Is it a district policy?A No, it's a school movie policy that, when it
8	to testify as to the contents of that conversation, but that's to what she's referring, I believe. So we will	9	was brought to my attention that movies were being shown
10	have to end the questioning there.	10	that may not be applicable to the standard state
11	THE WITNESS: Right.	11	district standards and course content, I wrote a movie
12	MR. ROSENTHAL: The written responses, that's what	12	policy for the school and for the teachers and
13	you are referring to?	13	substitutes.
14	MR. OJEDA: Yeah.	14	Q Is it a policy that you drafted?
15	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:	15	A Yes, it is.
16	Q So those are written responses you went over with counsel?	16	Q Do you recall when you drafted the policy?A As soon as it was brought to my attention that
17 18	MR. OJEDA: Again, I'm going to instruct her not to	17	movies were being shown.
19	answer any further. She's talking about a conversation	19	Q Do you recall when that was, approximately?
20	that she had with me. So you can ask her about anything	20	A No.
21	else that she did to prepare other than the conversation	21	Q And did you bring a copy of that policy with
22	that we had.	22	you today?
23	MR. ROSENTHAL: Right. I'm not asking about her	23	A No, I didn't.
24	conversation; I'm asking she mentioned she reviewed	24	MR. ROSENTHAL: Counsel, it sounds like the written
	mitten nemonon The set = 1-in = -1. () ()	1 75	regeneration and the mouse nelicit would be regenerated to
25	written responses. I'm not asking about any sort of	25	responses and the movie policy would be responsive to

	Page 14		Page 16
1	the document requests served by plaintiffs, actually,	1	you get that before you can be appointed as an
2	and I ask that those be produced.	2	administrator. Then once you get an appointment, you
3	MR. OJEDA: They may be. We will have to identify	3	have to go for your second tier. That's just the way it
4	them and see if there are any privileges that apply.	4	works.
5	MR. ROSENTHAL: That's fine. But I don't think I	5	Q So are those two separate credentials?
6	haven't seen them in the document production.	6	A Yes. One is like a preliminary administrative
7	MS. LHAMON: I haven't seen them. I would love to	7	credential, and the second one is permanent.
8	see them, thanks.	8	Q Okay. So when you say 1996, that's for the
9	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:	9	permanent credential?
10	Q Did you review any other documents in	10	A Actually, no. '96 was the Tier 1 I think, and
11	preparation for this deposition?	11	'97 was Tier 2.
12	A No.	12	Q Okay. Do you have any teaching credentials?
13	Q Did you meet with anybody else besides the	13	A I do. I have a single-subject mathematics
14	counsel?	14	credential, California.
15	A No.	15	Q And when did you first get that?
16	Q I'm going to cover some questions in your	16	A Preliminary in 1993 and '95 I think is when
17	background. We will start with your educational	17	I got the permanent one. That has to be renewed every
18	background. If you can just start with your highest	18	five years, but
19	level of education and work backwards to just telling me	19	Q Did you renew that in 2000 or
20	where you graduated high school.	20	A Actually, I had to renew it when I got my
21	A I have a Master's degree in education	21	administrative credential, because the administrative
22	administration, also with additional studies for an	22	expires the same time as the single subject. So
23	administrative credential.	23	whenever it was that I got the administrative, '97, was
24	Do you want to know from where?	24	when it the last time it was renewed.
25	Q Yes, please.	25	Q So your single-subject mathematics credential

Page 15

1	A The Master's degree is from Tennessee State	1	is still current today?
2	University in Nashville, Tennessee. The administrative	2	A Yes, it is.
3	credential is from Cal State Hayward. Actually, the	3	Q Do you have any other teaching credentials?
4	first tier is from Cal State Hayward; the second tier is	4	A No.
5	from Saint Mary's College.	5	Q Okay. Now, we will move on to some work
6	My Bachelor's is from Florida A&M University,	6	experience. Again, why don't we start with your most
7	Tallahassee, Florida, Bachelor of Arts in Mathematics.	7	recent position and work your way backwards, if you just
8	And I finished high school at Presentation High School,	8	want to list them for me first.
9	San Francisco, California.	9	MR. OJEDA: How far do you want to go back?
10	Q Great.	10	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:
11	Can you tell me when you received your B.A.	11	Q Everything that's education-related.
12	A 1961.	12	A Okay. Currently principal of Balboa High
13	Q And how about your	13	School, appointed June 28th or so, 1999 to the present.
14	A I'm sorry. B.A. 1964.	14	'98 to '99 I was principal of the San Francisco
15	Q '64. So you are younger than you thought.	15	49'ers Middle School Academy, which was supposedly in
16	And your Master's degree?	16	being put together, which never did get started.
17	A 1987.	17	And then prior to that, '93 to '96, taught math
18	Q And you also mentioned an administrative	18	at Hilltop School for Pregnant Minors on Florida Street
19	credential.	19	here in the City.
20	A 1990 I'm sorry?	20	Prior to that for nine years worked for a
21	Q It's okay.	21	health care company as an senior education specialist
22	A 1996.	22	and product manager.
23	Q You mentioned there was a first tier and second	23	Prior to that I taught high school in
24	tier. Can you describe that, the difference for me.	24	Nashville, Tennessee in both public and private high
25	A When you get your first tier, your first level,	25	schools.

	Page 18		Page 20
1	And prior to that I taught a half-year in	1	to you?
2	Florida.	2	A Yes, they do.
3	Q That was a high school in Florida at which you	3	Q Can you describe for me what Mr. Barone's
4	were teaching?	4	responsibilities are.
5	A Middle school.	5	A He's responsible for the assisting me with
6	Q When you were teaching in Florida and	6	the development of curriculum and the integration of
7	Tennessee, you were teaching math?	7	technology into classroom instruction. He coordinates
8	A I was teaching math one year and physics one	8	the department heads and their meetings. He's in charge
9	year.	9	of the technology integration specialist. That's it.
10	Q Did you hold any education-related position	10	Q Nothing else?
11	between 1996 and 1998? There's a little gap of time	11	A Well, a lot of things, but that's the umbrella
12	there.	12	that everything's under.
13	A I was assistant principal at Balboa High	13	Q How about Mr. Chung?
14	School.	14	A Mr. Chung is responsible for the buildings and
15	Q So after teaching at the Hilltop School for	15	grounds. When things break, making sure they get fixed,
16	Pregnant Minors, that's when you became assistant	16	interacting with facilities and planning. He also is in
17	principal at Balboa?	17	charge of the budget well, works with me on the
18	A I took the position at Balboa as assistant	18	budget. He's in charge of the school site council,
19	counselor. Then in six weeks I was asked to become the	19	parent involvement.
20	dean. Then in another six weeks I was asked to become	20	Q Anything else?
21	the assistant principal. So I took the position as	21	A And all things related thereto.
22	counselor, but became assistant principal in about 12	22	Q Fair enough.
23	weeks.	23	How about Mr. Rachesky?
24	Q And you remained there until 1998, at which	24	A Mr. Rachesky is in charge of the counselors,
25	point you went to San Francisco 49'ers Middle School	25	the deans, which is discipline and college counseling,
	Page 19		Page 21
1	Academy?	1	community-based organizations that deal with pupil
2	A Yes. And I went to 135 Van Ness to start to	2	services, teen clinic. He's not in charge of it, but
3	try to open the academy.	3	they he's the liaison between teen clinic and us,
4	Q Can you describe for me your current job	4	which is housed on campus.
5	responsibilities as principal of Balboa High School.	5	And all three do other duties, as assigned by
6	A As principal of Balboa High School I'm	6	the principal.
7	responsible for everything. I have to delegate,	7	Q Okay. Now, you mentioned earlier that from
8	however, those responsibilities to I have three	8	1998 to 1999 you were at the San Francisco 49'ers Middle
9	assistant principals: One in charge of curriculum	9	School Academy, and you were hired as principal?
10	instruction and technology; one in charge of buildings,	10	A Right.
11	grounds and administration; and one in charge of pupil	11	Q But you said that that school never was
12	personnel services.	12	established?
13	I'm responsible for the instructional	13	A It never opened, right.
14	leadership as well as everything else that happens at	14	Q Can you just describe for me what your
15	the school.	15	responsibilities were there.
16	Q You mentioned three assistant principals?	16	A First of all, it was a I had an office
17	A Yes.	17	within the middle school operations assistant
18		10	superintendent's office, and I recruited students, 40.
	Q Can you tell me their names.	18	•
19	A The assistant principal in charge of curriculum	19	It eventually got to be 40 students. I recruited 40
20	A The assistant principal in charge of curriculum instruction and technology is Ted Barone, B-a-r-o-n-e;	19 20	It eventually got to be 40 students. I recruited 40 students, about 27 boys and 13 girls, at-risk students
20 21	A The assistant principal in charge of curriculum instruction and technology is Ted Barone, B-a-r-o-n-e; the assistant principal in charge of buildings and	19 20 21	It eventually got to be 40 students. I recruited 40 students, about 27 boys and 13 girls, at-risk students from the middle schools here in the City.
20 21 22	A The assistant principal in charge of curriculum instruction and technology is Ted Barone, B-a-r-o-n-e; the assistant principal in charge of buildings and grounds and administration is Gilbert Chung, C-h-u-n-g;	19 20 21 22	It eventually got to be 40 students. I recruited 40 students, about 27 boys and 13 girls, at-risk students from the middle schools here in the City. I went out to the schools. I got referrals
20 21	A The assistant principal in charge of curriculum instruction and technology is Ted Barone, B-a-r-o-n-e; the assistant principal in charge of buildings and	19 20 21	It eventually got to be 40 students. I recruited 40 students, about 27 boys and 13 girls, at-risk students from the middle schools here in the City.

and the assistant principal in charge of pupil personnel23from teachers, principals, community-based mental headservices is Ron Rachesky, R-a-c-h-e-s-k-y.24organizations, and I would meet with the students, meet

25

services is Ron Rachesky, R-a-c-h-e-s-k-y.
Q And each of these individuals report directly

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

with the parents, take the students up to the site. I

	Page 22		Page 24
	C C		Page 24
1	gave them little signing bonuses, which I got from the	1	Q Okay. I'm going to move on now to some
2	49'er Academy in East Palo Alto, such as pencils, pens,	2	information about Balboa High School itself.
3	T-shirts, things like that, and I took them to	3	Can you tell me what county it's located in.
4	foundation affairs, to 49'er games and things like that.	4	A San Francisco.
5	Until it was obvious that the school was not	5	Q And can you tell me what school district it's
6	going to open; then I went out to the middle schools and	6	located in.
7	assisted with the students who were having problems that	7	A The San Francisco Unified School District.
8	I had recruited.	8	Q Great.
9	Q Do you have an understanding as to why the	9	Do you know who the principals were prior to
10	school never opened?	10	you becoming principal in June of 1999?
11	A I never understood why it didn't open.	11	A I became principal in June of 1998.
12	Q Can you tell me how you obtained the position	12	Q 1998?
13	at your current position at Balboa.	13	A Wait a minute. No, that's right.
14	A I was recommended by the associate	14	Q You have been principal for two years now?
15	superintendent of middle schools and to the board and	15	A Yes.
16	also by Linda Davis, who was the acting superintendent	16	Q Almost two years?
17	in interim between Rojas and our current superintendent,	17	A Almost two years.
18	Arlene Ackerman.	18	Yes, I do know.
19	Q And prior to being involved with the 49'ers	19	Q Can you tell me their
20	Academy, you mentioned that you were for a period of	20	A I can't name all of them, but I can name a few.
21	time an assistant principal of Balboa?	21	Q Can you tell me the principal who came
22	A That's right.	22	immediately before you?
23	Q Can you tell me what your job responsibilities	23	A She was the principal that hired me, and that
24	were in that capacity.	24	was Elaine Khoury K-h-o-u-r-y, I think.
25	A I was assistant principal in charge of pupil	25	Q Do you know how long she was principal at

Page 23

Balboa? 1 personnel services. 1 Q And that's the position that Mr. Rachesky 2 2 А Yes, three years. 3 3 currently holds? Q Do you know the principal before her? 4 A Yes. 4 А I do. Her name was Juliet Montevirgin. 5 5 Q And were your responsibilities the same as his 0 Do you know how to spell that by any chance? 6 currently are? I can guess. 6 А 7 A They were. 7 Okay. 0 8 8 MR. OJEDA: We don't want you to guess. If you O Great. 9 Have you received any awards or honors during 9 know. 10 10 your career in education, any that you recall? THE WITNESS: I don't know exactly how it was A Many. But I only recall offhand right now two. 11 11 spelled. Montevirgin. 12 The latest was from the San Francisco Bar Association 12 BY MR. ROSENTHAL: 13 for my work with them in their partnership with us. We 13 Q Okay. Can you tell me -- well, do you know if 14 have a law academy. There are only two schools in the 14 Ms. Khoury is still a district employee? city that a have a law academy, and that's Balboa and 15 Α She is not. 15 Mission. So I was given an award for that 16 Do you know where she's currently employed? 16 0 17 collaboration. 17 А She's employed in Boston, Massachusetts as an 18 And I recall one with the American Council of 18 assistant principal of a middle school. 19 Christians and Jews for some work that I did when I 19 Q Do you have an understanding as to why she left worked for the health care company where I gave -- I 20 Balboa? 20 21 collected binders and things that the art teachers and 21 A Do I have an understanding? I'm not sure what 22 teachers could use. I recycled things that the company 22 the question is. 23 didn't use to the school system. 23 Q Well, I'm not asking if you know her exact Let's see. Give me a minute. Those are the 24 24 reasons, but did she ever tell you her reasons for 25 25 major ones. leaving Balboa?

	Page 26		Page 28
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\end{array} $	Page 26 A No, she did not. Q Have you ever heard anybody tell you what they thought the reasons were? A Yes. I've heard people say what they thought her reasons were. Q What did you hear? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on the grounds of relevance. We are getting into personnel matters. I don't see what that has to do with the issues in dispute here. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q You can answer the question. THE WITNESS: I don't understand. If you object MR. OJEDA: Unless I instruct you not to answer, you can answer, to the extent that you have any information. THE WITNESS: Okay. Just that the district wasn't I heard that the district wasn't pleased with the way the school was progressing. The scores didn't improve, the staff there was still a lot of staff turnover. The school had not stabilized. But I must say, that was all hearsay, just gossip.	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\end{array} $	 Page 28 Q In October of 2000? A Yes. Q Can you tell me what grade levels are taught at Balboa. A Nine through twelve. Q Is the school on a multitrack system or year-round schedule? A No, it is not. It's just a 10-month schedule plus summer school. Q Can you tell me approximately when the school year begins and when the school year ends. A School year begins approximately Octoberwell, the teachers I'm sorry, August. Around August 23rd for the teachers, and students arrive a few days later. And it ends this year on June 8th. Q Do you know how many instructional days there are in a school year? A I think 181. Q And you said summer school is also taught at Balboa? A Yes, it is. Q Can you tell me from what time to what time
22 23	just gossip. BY MR. ROSENTHAL:	22 23	it's taught.
24 25	Q When you say, "the school had not stabilized," what do you mean by that?	24 25	A It's different each year, but this year it will be four weeks, from registration is on the 11th and
	Page 27		Page 29
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\end{array} $	 Page 27 A The turnover, teacher turnover was still great. There was still a lot of suspensions, expulsions, and referrals, student discipline, you know, behavior problems. Q Just going back to the assistant principals for a moment, how long has Mr. Barone been assistant principal? A This is the end of his second year. He came with me. I hired him. Q And Mr. Chung? A Mr. Chung has been there four years. This is the end of his fourth year. Q And Mr. Rachesky? A Mr. Rachesky has been there two and a half years. Q Can you tell me approximately how many students attend Balboa? A The current CBEDS enrollment is 1,076. Q When you say, "CBEDS enrollment," what do you mean? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Page 29 12th of June. Summer school begins on Monday, June 18th, and ends on Friday, July 13th, with the exception of July the 4th, from 8:00 in the morning until 2:30 in the afternoon. Q Is summer school taught every year at Balboa? A It has been, except for one when they were doing some remodeling, some wiring. And we took the 9th grade over to and any other students over to Burton one summer. Q Is Burton another high school? A Yes, Phillip Burton High school. Q Can you describe for me the scheduling of classes for a particular day at Balboa. How are classes scheduled, is a better question? A Okay. We have what some people may call a modified block schedule. Each day there are five classes of the six classes that students take. So on Monday, sixth period is missed. On each day except Wednesday one class is skipped. Wednesday, two classes are skipped.

	Page 30		Page 32
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 A Yes. Q What's that? A Teachers get together and plan departmentally, or as departments, or what we call our small learning communities. Q And this is done on Wednesday afternoons? A Yes, from 2:20 to 3:30. Q Can you tell me how long Balboa has been on this modified block schedule. A This schedule, this is the first year it's been on that schedule. Balboa has been on a block schedule prior '96 to '98 actually, '96 through last year it was on a block schedule where the classes were the first three years were 90 minutes long, and then the next year they were an hour and 10 minute I mean, yeah, an hour and no, they were 110 minutes long. And then I changed it we changed it to 72 minutes this past year and have promised the staff they will stay at 72 minutes for three years. Q Now, you mentioned that when Balboa was on a block schedule, that for some period of time there were90-minute classes? A Yes. Q And how many classes were there per day? A Four. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 clear. The students are in the classrooms and not roaming the halls because they were bored from being in a class too long. And 37 years of experience in education. Q And just based on actual minutes of instructional time, are students receiving more or less under the modified block schedule? A Actually, this year they received more because we banked a lot of time. That is, we were they were in class a lot longer, and so we were able to have more than the State-required number of minutes in class. Q You said you banked time? A Banked. Q What do you mean by that? A Means when you spend more time in class, then you have extra time that you can either continue to use or you can have staff development half-days, to use some of that banked time for your staff development. Q So any instructional time that's over the State requirements is A Is called banked time, that's right. Q Does Balboa offer any honors or advanced-placement courses? A We do. Q Can you tell me what courses, such courses they
1	Page 31 Q And you also said that at some point classes	1	Page 33 offer.
2	were 110 minutes long?	23	A Right. Since I've been at Balboa, we have
3	A Mm-hmm.	5	increased the number of honors and AP classes. We offer

- Q Do you recall how many classes per day?
- A I don't.

6 Q Can you tell me why the school changed from a 7 block schedule to a modified block schedule? 8 A I felt that the classes were too long for the 9 students. I felt the classes were too long for the teachers. I didn't feel that we were maximizing our 10 students' potential or our teachers' ability to teach 11

12 them. 13 I felt that an hour was too short for lab

14 classes and art classes, but that the hour and 12

15 minutes would allow for more, but not too much time.

16 Q As a result of the change to the modified block 17 schedule, are students receiving less instruction than 18 they were before?

A They are receiving more, in my opinion, because 19 they are receptive. They are not tired and worn out 20 21 from being in a class that long.

22 Q And what do you base your opinion on?

- 23 A I base my opinion on survey -- I surveyed the
- students, they like it much better. I surveyed the 24
- 25 teachers, they like it much better. The halls are

4 AP chemistry; AP European lit, which is 12th grade

5 English: AP Spanish. Seems like there's something else.

That's all I can think of right now. 6

7 Q Is there math AP?

8

9

21

A AP calculus. How could I forget that.

Q I remember it well. Not my favorite class.

10 Now, you mentioned that you increased the AP

courses since you have been there. Why did you do that? 11

- 12 A Because I felt that the students -- the
- 13 students are very bright, and I wanted to afford the
- 14 opportunity to them if they wanted to try the AP

classes. And we have teachers who were willing to go to 15

16 summer preparation workshops. It takes extra

17 preparation to teach an AP class, and many teachers were 18 willing to do that.

Q Do you know why there were fewer AP courses 19 20 taught prior to your arrival at Balboa?

- A I don't.
- 22 Q Now, you mentioned that there were honors

23 courses as well. Can you describe some of the honors

24 courses you offer at Balboa.

25 A Actually, I don't think we have honors classes

	Page 34		Page 36
1	this year. Last year we offered honors for math	1	with walkways, so it looks like one building. The front
2	students to double up so that they could so that they	2	building is has the main office on the first floor
3	would be able to take AP calculus. Last year we had a	3	and some classrooms, and classrooms all the way up, the
4	seventh period. This year we only have six periods.	4	gymnasium.
5	There are teachers that are teaching	5	There's an art wing that is no longer used,
6	MR. OJEDA: You answered the question. He just	6	it's by Balboa. It's used by the Bilingual Education
7	asked about this year.	7	and Language Academy, known as BELA. There's the
8	THE WITNESS: Okay.	8	auditorium part and with a little theater wing.
9	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:	9	Auditorium little theater and classrooms.
10	Q Can you tell me about the honors courses that	10	Is that five? One, two, three, four there's
11	were offered last year.	11	a part that connects the main the front building that
12	A Just what I said about the math classes, to	12	the main office is in with the art wing, and that's got
13	allow the students to prepare for AP calculus.	13	the cafeteria and clinic, teen clinic, and a special ed
14	Q Were there any other honors courses offered	14	room.
15	last year?	15	Q Can you tell me approximately the total number
16	A Not that I recall.	16	of classrooms that are housed in all the buildings you
17	Q And can you tell me why the math honors course	17	mentioned.
18	is not being offered this year?	18	A No.
19 20	A Because we don't have the seventh period, which	19 20	Q Do you have an estimate?A No.
20 21	allowed our kids to double up. We only have six periods.	20 21	Q Are there any temporary classrooms located on
21	Q So how are students being prepared to take the	21	Balboa's campus?
22	AP calculus course now?	23	A No.
24	A No special preparation is being made. We have	24	Q You mentioned the art wing is no longer being
25	tutors, we have a math club, but no additional classes	25	used by Balboa; it's being used by the Bilingual
	Page 35		Page 37
1		1	
1	are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus.	1	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes
2	are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order	1 2 3	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa?
2 3	are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class?		Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141.
2	are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry?	3	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141.
2 3 4	are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry?	3 4	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer
2 3 4 5	are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus.Q Was taking the honors class required in orderto take the AP calculus class?A I'm sorry?Q Was the math honors class required prior to a	3 4 5	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes?
2 3 4 5 6	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they 	3 4 5 6	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. A It's five buildings, five acres, with a fence 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open. So I brought everybody over to the main
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. A It's five buildings, five acres, with a fence around the front and chain link fence around the back 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open. So I brought everybody over to the main buildings and closed it off. So last year it wasn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. A It's five buildings, five acres, with a fence around the front and chain link fence around the back and a football field, built around a quad. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open. So I brought everybody over to the main buildings and closed it off. So last year it wasn't used at all, but this year I was asked if BELA could use
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. A It's five buildings, five acres, with a fence around the front and chain link fence around the back and a football field, built around a quad. Q Do the five buildings have names? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open. So I brought everybody over to the main buildings and closed it off. So last year it wasn't used at all, but this year I was asked if BELA could use it. And I thought it was a waste of taxpayers' money
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. A It's five buildings, five acres, with a fence around the front and chain link fence around the back and a football field, built around a quad. Q Do the five buildings have names? A No. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open. So I brought everybody over to the main buildings and closed it off. So last year it wasn't used at all, but this year I was asked if BELA could use it. And I thought it was a waste of taxpayers' money and everything else for it to be closed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. A It's five buildings, five acres, with a fence around the front and chain link fence around the back and a football field, built around a quad. Q Do the five buildings have names? A No. Q Is there any way to refer to them? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open. So I brought everybody over to the main buildings and closed it off. So last year it wasn't used at all, but this year I was asked if BELA could use it. And I thought it was a waste of taxpayers' money and everything else for it to be closed. Q Do you recall when the art wing was first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. A It's five buildings, five acres, with a fence around the front and chain link fence around the back and a football field, built around a quad. Q Do the five buildings have names? A No. Q Is there any way to refer to them? A They don't have names. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open. So I brought everybody over to the main buildings and closed it off. So last year it wasn't used at all, but this year I was asked if BELA could use it. And I thought it was a waste of taxpayers' money and everything else for it to be closed. Q Do you recall when the art wing was first closed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. A It's five buildings, five acres, with a fence around the front and chain link fence around the back and a football field, built around a quad. Q Do the five buildings have names? A No. Q Is there any way to refer to them? A They don't have names. Q Can you tell me what's contained in each one of 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open. So I brought everybody over to the main buildings and closed it off. So last year it wasn't used at all, but this year I was asked if BELA could use it. And I thought it was a waste of taxpayers' money and everything else for it to be closed. Q Do you recall when the art wing was first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. A It's five buildings, five acres, with a fence around the front and chain link fence around the back and a football field, built around a quad. Q Do the five buildings have names? A No. Q Is there any way to refer to them? A They don't have names. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open. So I brought everybody over to the main buildings and closed it off. So last year it wasn't used at all, but this year I was asked if BELA could use it. And I thought it was a waste of taxpayers' money and everything else for it to be closed. Q Do you recall when the art wing was first closed? A I closed it when I came for the school year
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. A It's five buildings, five acres, with a fence around the front and chain link fence around the back and a football field, built around a quad. Q Do the five buildings have names? A No. Q Is there any way to refer to them? A They don't have names. Q Can you tell me what's contained in each one of the buildings. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open. So I brought everybody over to the main buildings and closed it off. So last year it wasn't used at all, but this year I was asked if BELA could use it. And I thought it was a waste of taxpayers' money and everything else for it to be closed. Q Do you recall when the art wing was first closed? A I closed it when I came for the school year of 99-2000.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. A It's five buildings, five acres, with a fence around the front and chain link fence around the back and a football field, built around a quad. Q Do the five buildings have names? A No. Q Is there any way to refer to them? A They don't have names. Q Can you tell me what's contained in each one of the buildings. A They are all connected. Classrooms I think that building that's on Onondaga and Cayuga, lengthwise on Oneida, has science labs and computer labs, a library 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open. So I brought everybody over to the main buildings and closed it off. So last year it wasn't used at all, but this year I was asked if BELA could use it. And I thought it was a waste of taxpayers' money and everything else for it to be closed. Q Do you recall when the art wing was first closed? A I closed it when I came for the school year of 99-2000. Q But art classes are still being offered at Balboa? A Oh, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 are being offered to prepare them for the AP calculus. Q Was taking the honors class required in order to take the AP calculus class? A I'm sorry? Q Was the math honors class required prior to a student taking the AP calculus class? A No, it was not required. Because some students are naturally talented, and if they have ability they could get into the class. Q Can you describe for me the school facilities at Balboa, just the physical structures. A It's five buildings, five acres, with a fence around the front and chain link fence around the back and a football field, built around a quad. Q Do the five buildings have names? A No. Q Is there any way to refer to them? A They don't have names. Q Can you tell me what's contained in each one of the buildings. A They are all connected. Classrooms I think that building that's on Onondaga and Cayuga, lengthwise 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Education and Language Academy. Where are art classes currently being taught at Balboa? A Room 210 and 309 and 141. Q Can you tell me why the art wing is no longer used by Balboa to teach art classes? A The enrollment went down when we were using the art wing; we had 15, 1600 students. And when the enrollment went down, we had everybody spread out. And I have six security guards, and the art wing is isolated, and I just felt it was not safe to have it open when we didn't need to have it open. So I brought everybody over to the main buildings and closed it off. So last year it wasn't used at all, but this year I was asked if BELA could use it. And I thought it was a waste of taxpayers' money and everything else for it to be closed. Q Do you recall when the art wing was first closed? A I closed it when I came for the school year of 99-2000. Q But art classes are still being offered at Balboa?

25 classes at Balboa?

- 23 on Oneida, has science labs and computer labs, a library
- 24
- and a basement that has -- of classrooms. The front building -- they are all connected 25

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

	Page 38		Page 40
1	A It has not.	1	IIUSP process, which was the planning year. And we went
2	Q Can you tell me how many bathrooms are located	2	directly and we got the CSRD grant, so we became a CSRD
3	on the Balboa campus?	3	school.
4	A I've never counted them.	4	Q Can you tell me what CSRD
5	Q Do you know approximately how many there are?	5	A Comprehensive School Reform Demonstration.
6	A I can try to remember where they are.	6	Q And can you describe for Balboa's participation
7	Q Okay. Fair enough.	7	in that program.
8	MR. OJEDA: If you can estimate. But we don't want	8	A Yes. We received a \$200,000, approximately, a
9	you to guess.	9	year grant from the Comprehensive School Reform
10	THE WITNESS: I can estimate. Including the	10	Demonstration grant.
11	gymnasium, probably nine.	11	Q Do you have an understanding as to where that
12	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:	12	money came from?
13	Q Can you tell me where each one of those is	13	MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on the grounds of
14	located?	14	relevance.
15	A No.	15	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:
16	Q Do you know if can you give me a rough idea	16	Q You can answer.
17	of where they are located?	17	A It's a state grant for schools that are
18	A Some on each floor. Of the three floors	18	underperforming, is my understanding. It was written
19	there's one actually, the basement, there's one in	19	prior to my coming there.
20	the basement. There's two there are two old	20	Q And what is the grant money being used for?
21	there's one in the lobby of the theater. I think there	21	A Literacy, increasing literacy in our students.
22	are two over by the little theater.	22	Q And how is that being done?
23	There's one between the cafeteria and the	23	A Through teacher/staff development and classes.
24	health clinic, teen health clinic. Did I mention some	24	Q Do you have an understanding as to how Balboa
25	on each floor, in each of the floors? And the gym.	25	qualified for the CSRD grants?
	Page 39		Page 41
1	Page 39 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five	1	Page 41 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it
1 2	-	1 2	A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved.
	Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes.		A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved.Q Do you know why?
2 3 4	Q Are there bathrooms in each of the fivebuildings you have described?A Yes.Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms	2 3 4	A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved.Q Do you know why?A No.
2 3 4 5	Q Are there bathrooms in each of the fivebuildings you have described?A Yes.Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathroomsin each of the five buildings?	2 3 4 5	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa
2 3 4 5 6	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the 	2 3 4 5 6	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. THE WITNESS: In each building except the building 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue. If you want to try to break it down, Counsel,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. THE WITNESS: In each building except the building between between the cafeteria and the teen health 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue. If you want to try to break it down, Counsel, but they received funding from all kinds of sources
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. THE WITNESS: In each building except the building between between the cafeteria and the teen health clinic there's a boys'; otherwise, yes, there's boys' 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue. If you want to try to break it down, Counsel, but they received funding from all kinds of sources and pursuant to a lot of different grants, so that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. THE WITNESS: In each building except the building between between the cafeteria and the teen health clinic there's a boys'; otherwise, yes, there's boys' and girls'. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue. If you want to try to break it down, Counsel, but they received funding from all kinds of sources and pursuant to a lot of different grants, so that question might require a narrative.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. THE WITNESS: In each building except the building between between the cafeteria and the teen health clinic there's a boys'; otherwise, yes, there's boys' and girls'. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue. If you want to try to break it down, Counsel, but they received funding from all kinds of sources and pursuant to a lot of different grants, so that question might require a narrative.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. THE WITNESS: In each building except the building between between the cafeteria and the teen health clinic there's a boys'; otherwise, yes, there's boys' and girls'. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are all those bathrooms currently in use? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue. If you want to try to break it down, Counsel, but they received funding from all kinds of sources and pursuant to a lot of different grants, so that question might require a narrative. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Well, I'll try to break it down.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. THE WITNESS: In each building except the building between between the cafeteria and the teen health clinic there's a boys'; otherwise, yes, there's boys' and girls'. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are all those bathrooms currently in use? A Yes, they are. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue. If you want to try to break it down, Counsel, but they received funding from all kinds of sources and pursuant to a lot of different grants, so that question might require a narrative. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Well, I'll try to break it down. Can you tell me what state grants Balboa
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. THE WITNESS: In each building except the building between between the cafeteria and the teen health clinic there's a boys'; otherwise, yes, there's boys' and girls'. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are all those bathrooms currently in use? A Yes, they are. Q Are you familiar with the IIUSP program? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue. If you want to try to break it down, Counsel, but they received funding from all kinds of sources and pursuant to a lot of different grants, so that question might require a narrative. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Well, I'll try to break it down. Can you tell me what state grants Balboa receives from the State of California?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. THE WITNESS: In each building except the building between between the cafeteria and the teen health clinic there's a boys'; otherwise, yes, there's boys' and girls'. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are all those bathrooms currently in use? A Yes, they are. Q Are you familiar with the IIUSP program? A I am. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue. If you want to try to break it down, Counsel, but they received funding from all kinds of sources and pursuant to a lot of different grants, so that question might require a narrative. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Well, I'll try to break it down. Can you tell me what state grants Balboa receives from the State of California? A Actually, I can't say which ones the State I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. THE WITNESS: In each building except the building between between the cafeteria and the teen health clinic there's a boys'; otherwise, yes, there's boys' and girls'. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are all those bathrooms currently in use? A Yes, they are. Q Are you familiar with the IIUSP program? A I am. Q Does Balboa participate in that program? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue. If you want to try to break it down, Counsel, but they received funding from all kinds of sources and pursuant to a lot of different grants, so that question might require a narrative. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Well, I'll try to break it down. Can you tell me what state grants Balboa receives from the State of California? A Actually, I can't say which ones the State I cannot, except for the CSRD, because Mr. Barone
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. THE WITNESS: In each building except the building between between the cafeteria and the teen health clinic there's a boys'; otherwise, yes, there's boys' and girls'. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are all those bathrooms currently in use? A Yes, they are. Q Are you familiar with the IIUSP program? A I am. Q Does Balboa participate in that program? A We are an IIUSP school. We are actually a CSRD 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue. If you want to try to break it down, Counsel, but they received funding from all kinds of sources and pursuant to a lot of different grants, so that question might require a narrative. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Well, I'll try to break it down. Can you tell me what state grants Balboa receives from the State of California? A Actually, I can't say which ones the State I cannot, except for the CSRD, because Mr. Barone MR. OJEDA: That answers the question. Again, just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q Are there bathrooms in each of the five buildings you have described? A Yes. Q Are there separate boys' and girls' bathrooms in each of the five buildings? A Yes, they in the building between the building that contains the cafeteria and the teen health clinic, there's a boys' bathroom between them, not a girls. I guess there's boys' and girls' in the building that contains the little theater. MR. OJEDA: He's just asking you if there are both boys' and girls' in each building. You don't have to list all of them again. THE WITNESS: In each building except the building between between the cafeteria and the teen health clinic there's a boys'; otherwise, yes, there's boys' and girls'. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are all those bathrooms currently in use? A Yes, they are. Q Are you familiar with the IIUSP program? A I am. Q Does Balboa participate in that program? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A As far as I know, they wrote the grant and it was approved. Q Do you know why? A No. Q Are you aware of any other programs that Balboa participates in regarding funding from state, local, or federal government levels? A We have a lot of grants, and I don't know them all offhand. We have a grant a wilderness and arts and literacy collaborative is a government grant. MR. OJEDA: If it's going to require a narrative THE WITNESS: It will. MR. OJEDA: I'll instruct you not to continue. If you want to try to break it down, Counsel, but they received funding from all kinds of sources and pursuant to a lot of different grants, so that question might require a narrative. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Well, I'll try to break it down. Can you tell me what state grants Balboa receives from the State of California? A Actually, I can't say which ones the State I cannot, except for the CSRD, because Mr. Barone

	Page 42		Page 44
1	asking you.	1	A Yes, there have.
2	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:	2	Q Do you have an understanding as to why there
3	Q Well, can you tell me then what grants you do	3	are security guards at Balboa High School?
4	recall? I'm not asking for a I won't limit them	4	A All schools have security guards.
5	specifically to grants from the State of California, but	5	Q When you say, "all schools"
6	just you were in the process of listing some of them.	6	A All schools in the San Francisco Unified School
7	If you can just list the ones that you recall as you sit	7	District.
8	here today.	8	Q Do you have an understanding as to why that's
9	MR. OJEDA: Objection; calls for speculation.	9	the case?
10	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:	10	A For increased supervision.
11	Q You can answer.	11	(Recess taken.)
12	A Partnership, some partnership grant,	12	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:
13	communication arts academy grant, the wilderness arts	13	Q Ms. Gray, you understand you are still under
14	and literacy grant. School and safety grant, which is a	14	oath?
15	B-1113. A dropout prevention planning grant, AB-65,	15	A I do.
16	which is AB-65. That's all I can remember.	16	Q So I don't need to ask you every time we take a
17	Q Do you know if Balboa is accredited by the	17	break, do you understand you will be under oath the
18	Western Association of Schools and Colleges?	18	entire time of this deposition today?
19	A We are.	19	A I do understand.
20	Q Can you tell me what sort of accreditation	20	Q Great.
21	Balboa received.	21	Before we went on the break we were discussing
22	A Six years.	22	the school facilities at Balboa.
23	Q Do you recall when that was?	23	Do you have an understanding as to when Balboa
24	A The year before I got there, spring of '99.	24	was first built?
25	Q So immediately before you got there?	25	A Yes. It was built approximately in 1928.
	Page 43		Page 45
1	A Right.	1	Q And are any of the five buildings that make up
2	Q Are there extracurricular activities offered at	2	Balboa the original structures?
3	Balboa?	3	A Yes.

There are. Α

4

5

6

11

- Can you tell me some of those. 0
- A Athletics clubs, ethnic clubs, chess club. I
- 7 said athletics; right? That's about it.
- 8 Q Now, you mentioned before that there were six 9 security guards at the school. 10
 - A Yes.
 - How long have you had those security guards? 0
- 12 Α Well, one has been there since -- they have all been there at least three years. Some have been there
- 13 14 longer. And they were all with reconstitution, that's
- 15 when the new -- when all of them came there -- no, one
- of them was there longer. So one's been there longer 16
- 17 than five years. The others have been there between three and five years. 18
- 19 Q Do you know when security guards were first hired at Balboa? 20
- 21 A I'm not sure. I'm not sure of the question. I 22 don't know how long there have been security guards at
- 23 Balboa, no. 24 Q Have there been security guards at Balboa ever
- 25 since you have been involved with the school?
- Yes. А 4 Is that all of them? Q 5 No. The only one that I know of was the main Α building that the main office was in, is part of the 6 7 original structure. 8 And the main building was built in 1928 then? Q 9 А Yes. 10 0 Do you know about any of the other buildings? 11 А I don't. 12 0 Do you know if there's been any recent 13 construction at Balboa? By "recent" I mean within the 14 past I'd say five years. 15 A What kind of construction do you mean? Construction of any kind at the school. 16 0 17 MR. OJEDA: The question's overbroad. Construction 18 of site structures, classrooms, buildings? THE WITNESS: That's what I don't know. 19 20 BY MR. ROSENTHAL: 21 O Okay. Fine. Let's break it down then. 22 Do you know if there's been any construction to 23 any of the buildings in the past five years? 24 A Not that I know of. Construction to the 25 buildings. Define "construction" for me.

	Page 46		Page 48
1 2 3	Q You don't understand the question?A Are repairs construction?Q Let's deal with repairs then first.	1 2 3	occurred? A No. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with anybody
4 5 6	Can you tell me what repairs have been done to any of the buildings in the past five years? A The roof of the theater was repaired. The	4 5 6	else? MR. OJEDA: Other than your attorneys. THE WITNESS: I don't discuss the case, no.
7 8	lockers were replaced. And I guess the reason for my question was the wiring was done for computers. I	7 8	BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Have you discussed the issues involved in this
9 10 11	didn't know if that would be considered construction. Q Do you recall when the roof of the theater was replaced?	9 10 11	case with anybody else? MR. OJEDA: Other than your attorneys, again. Actually, it's asked and answered already,
12 13 14	A No, I don't.Q Within the past five years then?A It was probably close to five years ago.	12 13 14	Counsel. She didn't discuss the case with anyone else. MR. ROSENTHAL: I don't think that's what I asked before.
15 16 17	Q Do you recall when the lockers were replaced? A The roof the lockers were done with reconstitution, sometime around 1996.	15 16 17	Q But you can answer the question. A I haven't discussed the case with anyone else, no.
18 19	Q And do you recall when the wiring of the computers was done? A I think the summer of '97.	18 19 20	Q Did you discuss the issues involved in this case with anybody else?
20 21 22	Q Any other repairs or renovations you recall in the past five years?	21 22	A The issues involved in the case as they relate to the case or talking about the building or talking about education, I do that all the time.
23 24 25	A No. Q Are there any planned repairs or renovations that are under construction for the near future?	23 24 25	Q Plaintiffs have made some allegations in this case about conditions at Balboa, about teachers, about textbooks, and about various issues like that.
	Page 47		Page 49
1	A Not that I know of.	1	A Right.
1 2 3		1 2 3	A Right.Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case?
2 3 4	A Not that I know of.Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit?A One of my teachers mentioned it.Q Do you recall which teacher?	2 3 4	A Right.Q Did you have any conversations with anybodyabout those issues in connection with this case?MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have
2 3	A Not that I know of.Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit?A One of my teachers mentioned it.	2 3 4	A Right.Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right. May I ask may I ask to speak to my counsel?
2 3 4 5 6	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. Q Can you tell me what she told you? 	2 3 4 5 6	A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. Q Can you tell me what she told you? A That the ACLU was suing the State. That's all I recall exactly. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right. May I ask may I ask to speak to my counsel? MR. ROSENTHAL: Sure. (Recess taken.) MR. OJEDA: Could you read back the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. Q Can you tell me what she told you? A That the ACLU was suing the State. That's all I recall exactly. Q Did she tell you why the ACLU was suing? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right. May I ask may I ask to speak to my counsel? MR. ROSENTHAL: Sure. (Recess taken.) MR. OJEDA: Could you read back the question. (The record was read as follows:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. Q Can you tell me what she told you? A That the ACLU was suing the State. That's all I recall exactly. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right. May I ask may I ask to speak to my counsel? MR. ROSENTHAL: Sure. (Recess taken.) MR. OJEDA: Could you read back the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. Q Can you tell me what she told you? A That the ACLU was suing the State. That's all I recall exactly. Q Did she tell you why the ACLU was suing? A For yes. For inequitable education of some of the kids. Q And what did you say to Ms. Safir? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right. May I ask may I ask to speak to my counsel? MR. ROSENTHAL: Sure. (Recess taken.) MR. OJEDA: Could you read back the question. (The record was read as follows: "Question: Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case?")
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. Q Can you tell me what she told you? A That the ACLU was suing the State. That's all I recall exactly. Q Did she tell you why the ACLU was suing? A For yes. For inequitable education of some of the kids. Q And what did you say to Ms. Safir? A "Oh, really?" 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right. May I ask may I ask to speak to my counsel? MR. ROSENTHAL: Sure. (Recess taken.) MR. OJEDA: Could you read back the question. (The record was read as follows: "Question: Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case?") THE WITNESS: No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. Q Can you tell me what she told you? A That the ACLU was suing the State. That's all I recall exactly. Q Did she tell you why the ACLU was suing? A For yes. For inequitable education of some of the kids. Q And what did you say to Ms. Safir? A "Oh, really?" Q Did she say anything else to you? A I don't recall a conversation any more about 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right. May I ask may I ask to speak to my counsel? MR. ROSENTHAL: Sure. (Recess taken.) MR. OJEDA: Could you read back the question. (The record was read as follows: "Question: Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case?") THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q You mentioned earlier that you had prepared
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. Q Can you tell me what she told you? A That the ACLU was suing the State. That's all I recall exactly. Q Did she tell you why the ACLU was suing? A For yes. For inequitable education of some of the kids. Q And what did you say to Ms. Safir? A "Oh, really?" Q Did she say anything else to you? A I don't recall a conversation any more about the conversation. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right. May I ask may I ask to speak to my counsel? MR. ROSENTHAL: Sure. (Recess taken.) MR. OJEDA: Could you read back the question. (The record was read as follows: "Question: Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case?") THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q You mentioned earlier that you had prepared some written responses in connection with this case; is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. Q Can you tell me what she told you? A That the ACLU was suing the State. That's all I recall exactly. Q Did she tell you why the ACLU was suing? A For yes. For inequitable education of some of the kids. Q And what did you say to Ms. Safir? A "Oh, really?" Q Did she say anything else to you? A I don't recall a conversation any more about the conversation. Q Did you do anything as a result of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right. May I ask may I ask to speak to my counsel? MR. ROSENTHAL: Sure. (Recess taken.) MR. OJEDA: Could you read back the question. (The record was read as follows: "Question: Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case?") THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q You mentioned earlier that you had prepared
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. Q Can you tell me what she told you? A That the ACLU was suing the State. That's all I recall exactly. Q Did she tell you why the ACLU was suing? A For yes. For inequitable education of some of the kids. Q And what did you say to Ms. Safir? A "Oh, really?" Q Did she say anything else to you? A I don't recall a conversation any more about the conversation. Q Did you do anything as a result of the conversation? A No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right. May I ask may I ask to speak to my counsel? MR. ROSENTHAL: Sure. (Recess taken.) MR. OJEDA: Could you read back the question. (The record was read as follows: "Question: Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case?") THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q You mentioned earlier that you had prepared some written responses in connection with this case; is that right? A That's right. Q And you mentioned that it was John Quinn who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. Q Can you tell me what she told you? A That the ACLU was suing the State. That's all I recall exactly. Q Did she tell you why the ACLU was suing? A For yes. For inequitable education of some of the kids. Q And what did you say to Ms. Safir? A "Oh, really?" Q Did she say anything else to you? A I don't recall a conversation any more about the conversation. Q Did you do anything as a result of the conversation? A No. Q Was anybody else present during the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right. May I ask may I ask to speak to my counsel? MR. ROSENTHAL: Sure. (Recess taken.) MR. OJEDA: Could you read back the question. (The record was read as follows: "Question: Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case?") THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q You mentioned earlier that you had prepared some written responses in connection with this case; is that right? A That's right. Q And you mentioned that it was John Quinn who asked you to prepare those responses?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A Not that I know of. Q How did you first hear about this lawsuit? A One of my teachers mentioned it. Q Do you recall which teacher? A Shane Safir. Q Do you remember when this conversation was? A I don't. Q Can you tell me what she told you? A That the ACLU was suing the State. That's all I recall exactly. Q Did she tell you why the ACLU was suing? A For yes. For inequitable education of some of the kids. Q And what did you say to Ms. Safir? A "Oh, really?" Q Did she say anything else to you? A I don't recall a conversation any more about the conversation. Q Did you do anything as a result of the conversation? A No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A Right. Q Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case? MR. OJEDA: Excluding any conversations you may have had with attorneys. THE WITNESS: Right. May I ask may I ask to speak to my counsel? MR. ROSENTHAL: Sure. (Recess taken.) MR. OJEDA: Could you read back the question. (The record was read as follows: "Question: Did you have any conversations with anybody about those issues in connection with this case?") THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q You mentioned earlier that you had prepared some written responses in connection with this case; is that right? A That's right. Q And you mentioned that it was John Quinn who

	Page 50		Page 52
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 50 don't know if they were prepared in anticipation of litigation or if any other privilege might apply, and I'm going to instruct the witness not to answer any questions regarding that document. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds of attorney work product, litigation privilege. I don't know what the document contains. I don't know who it was written from, and without having an opportunity to review it, I'm not going to have her testify to that document. MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, I'm going to ask her some questions about circumstances regarding her preparing that response. And you can instruct if you feel it's necessary, but I don't see how there's any privilege that attaches to that information. MS. LHAMON: And for the record, I also think that's an improper instruction.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 52 MR. OJEDA: You are asking about whether she had any conversations with attorneys at this point. MR. ROSENTHAL: Right. But I'm saying with regard to these written responses, she's had a conversation with Mr. Quinn. There were no attorneys present, as far as I know at this point. THE WITNESS: I didn't have a conversation with Mr. Quinn. He faxed me a copy of some things he asked me to write a written response to and I did. We didn't have a conversation about them. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you have a copy of the fax that he sent to you? A No. Q Do you recall what you did with the fax that he sent you? A Probably in the recycle bin. No, I don't recall what I did with it.
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 an improper instruction. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall why you prepared written responses? A He asked me to. Q "He" being John Quinn? A Yes. Q Did you have a conversation with Mr. Quinn? 	18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Q After you wrote the written responses that you referred to, who did you send them to? A I faxed them to John Quinn. Q Did you fax them to anybody else? A No. Q What did you do to prepare the written responses?
	Page 51		Page 53

A No, just that he asked me to do a written A I sat down at my computer and tried to remember 1 1 2 response to each of the issues. 2 how to respond to each -- what had happened or what 3 caused each of the questions. Q Did he discuss with you what the issues were 3 4 involved in the case? 4 Q Do you remember what some of the issues were 5 5 that were contained on the fax that Mr. Quinn had sent A No. He just faxed me a list of what -- the 6 things that he wanted me to respond to. you? 6 7 Q Did he tell you why he wanted you to do that? 7 MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object again and instruct the witness not to answer. You can ask her regarding 8 A No. He just asked me if I would respond to 8 9 9 the allegations in the Complaint and unless -- elicit what I knew. 10 responses to that, but we are not going to end run that 10 Q Did he tell you that an attorney had asked you by talking about this document we haven't seen. to prepare a written response? 11 11 12 A No. No. 12 And we don't know what privileges might apply, 13 Q Did you have any conversations with any 13 so I'm going to instruct you not to answer about that document or any responses that you may have provided. 14 attorneys about your written responses? 14 15 THE WITNESS: It would be speculation anyway because 15 MR. OJEDA: Object. Instruct -- I'm going to instruct you not to answer. Again, I haven't seen the 16 I haven't seen it in a while. 16 17 document, and I don't know what conversations preceded 17 MR. ROSENTHAL: Well, I just have a couple more 18 that document, whether attorney-client privileges attach 18 questions on this. But I object to your 19 or what have you. So I instruct you not to answer any 19 characterization. I mean, the fact that you haven't questions on that. 20 seen the document -- I mean, there was a document 20 21 request served -- I think it was served back in January. 21 MR. ROSENTHAL: Again, I object to the -- your 22 instruction. I mean, you are speculating here as to 22 MS. LHAMON: In December. 23 whether there's a privilege that attaches. And at this 23 MR. ROSENTHAL: Here we are in May, and we haven't point, we have established that she's had a conversation 24 24 seen this document or heard about it until today, and outside the presence of any attorneys. 25 apparently you have never seen it either. And as far as 25

	Page 54		Page 56
1	I know, there's been no privilege log produced that it	1	
2	would be contained on, and it's clearly responsive to	2	
3	the request. So again, I renew our request that it be	3	
4	produced.	4 5	
56	MR. OJEDA: 1 don't know whether a privilege log has been 1 don't know whether this was requested or came	6	Q Would you say Ms. Jones is a well-based
7	within the request, so without that knowledge, I'm just	7	student?
8	asserting the objection as we sit here today.	8	MS. LHAMON: Objection. Under the Protective Order,
9	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:	9	that excludes discussion of discipline at the school.
10	Q In preparing the written responses that you	10	MR. OJEDA: Counsel, you are going to have an
11	referred to, did you discuss it with any teachers at the	11	opportunity I understand to depose these individuals, so
12	school?	12	you will be able to probe as to any relevant and
13	A No. I sat at my computer and I tried to think	13	pertinent issues at that time that are within the
14	of the answers to the questions.	14	court's orders, I believe.
15	Q Did you do any other investigation in preparing	15	MR. ROSENTHAL: At this point, I'm asking for
16	the written responses?	16 17	Ms. Jones's principal's opinion of whether Ms. Jones is a well-based student.
17 18	A No. O Did you have any subsequent conversations with	17	a well-based student. MS. LHAMON: Which is outside the scope of the
18	Q Did you have any subsequent conversations with Ms. Safir regarding this lawsuit?	18	Protective Order.
20	A No.	20	MR. ROSENTHAL: I'm not sure that's the case.
21	Q Did you have any subsequent conversations with	21	MS. LHAMON: I am.
22	Mr. Quinn after you submitted your written responses?	22	MR. OJEDA: And that's also being disputed at this
23	A About the lawsuit, no.	23	time, so it's an improper question, given that dispute
24	Q Do you know who Alondra Jones is?	24	between the parties as to the scope of the Protective
25	A I do.	25	Order. So given that ambiguity, it's an improper
	Page 55		Page 57
		1	
1 2	Page 55 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is.	1 2	Page 57 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not
1 2 3	Q Is she a student at Balboa?		question for this particular witness.
2	Q Is she a student at Balboa?A She is.	2	question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not
2 3	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does 	2 3	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL:
2 3 4 5 6	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 	2 3 4 5 6	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. Q Do you know who Lawrence Poon is? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court order. There's a dispute ongoing as to the scope of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. Q Do you know who Lawrence Poon is? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. ROSENTHAL: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court order. There's a dispute ongoing as to the scope of that order and to what material will be provided. Until we have more direction from the court on that, we will direct her.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. Q Do you know who Lawrence Poon is? A The name sounds familiar, but I don't know who it is. Q Do you know if it's a student at Balboa? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court order. There's a dispute ongoing as to the scope of that order and to what material will be provided. Until we have more direction from the court on that, we will direct her. MR. ROSENTHAL: It's your position that Ms. Gray's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. Q Do you know who Lawrence Poon is? A The name sounds familiar, but I don't know who it is. Q Do you know if it's a student at Balboa? A I don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court order. There's a dispute ongoing as to the scope of that order and to what material will be provided. Until we have more direction from the court on that, we will direct her. MR. ROSENTHAL: It's your position that Ms. Gray's opinion as to whether Ms. Jones is a well-based student
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. Q Do you know who Lawrence Poon is? A The name sounds familiar, but I don't know who it is. Q Do you know if it's a student at Balboa? A I don't know. Q Do you know if you have ever met Mr. Poon? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court order. There's a dispute ongoing as to the scope of that order and to what material will be provided. Until we have more direction from the court on that, we will direct her. MR. ROSENTHAL: It's your position that Ms. Gray's opinion as to whether Ms. Jones is a well-based student is confidential information?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. Q Do you know who Lawrence Poon is? A The name sounds familiar, but I don't know who it is. Q Do you know if it's a student at Balboa? A I don't know. Q Do you know if you have ever met Mr. Poon? A I don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court order. There's a dispute ongoing as to the scope of that order and to what material will be provided. Until we have more direction from the court on that, we will direct her. MR. ROSENTHAL: It's your position that Ms. Gray's opinion as to whether Ms. Jones is a well-based student is confidential information? MR. OJEDA: The information regarding the student is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. Q Do you know who Lawrence Poon is? A The name sounds familiar, but I don't know who it is. Q Do you know if it's a student at Balboa? A I don't know. Q Can you tell me what kind of student Ms. Jones 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court order. There's a dispute ongoing as to the scope of that order and to what material will be provided. Until we have more direction from the court on that, we will direct her. MR. ROSENTHAL: It's your position that Ms. Gray's opinion as to whether Ms. Jones is a well-based student is confidential information? MR. OJEDA: The information regarding the student is confidential, yes, so it falls under the order.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. Q Do you know who Lawrence Poon is? A The name sounds familiar, but I don't know who it is. Q Do you know if it's a student at Balboa? A I don't know. Q Can you tell me what kind of student Ms. Jones is. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court order. There's a dispute ongoing as to the scope of that order and to what material will be provided. Until we have more direction from the court on that, we will direct her. MR. ROSENTHAL: It's your position that Ms. Gray's opinion as to whether Ms. Jones is a well-based student is confidential information? MR. OJEDA: The information regarding the student is confidential, yes, so it falls under the order. MR. ROSENTHAL: I was asking for her opinion,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. Q Do you know who Lawrence Poon is? A The name sounds familiar, but I don't know who it is. Q Do you know if it's a student at Balboa? A I don't know. Q Do you know if you have ever met Mr. Poon? A I don't know. Q Can you tell me what kind of student Ms. Jones is. A Can you be more specific. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court order. There's a dispute ongoing as to the scope of that order and to what material will be provided. Until we have more direction from the court on that, we will direct her. MR. ROSENTHAL: It's your position that Ms. Gray's opinion as to whether Ms. Jones is a well-based student is confidential information? MR. OJEDA: The information regarding the student is confidential, yes, so it falls under the order. MR. ROSENTHAL: I was asking for her opinion, whether she thought she was a well-based student, not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. Q Do you know who Lawrence Poon is? A The name sounds familiar, but I don't know who it is. Q Do you know if it's a student at Balboa? A I don't know. Q Can you tell me what kind of student Ms. Jones is. A Can you be more specific. Q Sure. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court order. There's a dispute ongoing as to the scope of that order and to what material will be provided. Until we have more direction from the court on that, we will direct her. MR. ROSENTHAL: It's your position that Ms. Gray's opinion as to whether Ms. Jones is a well-based student is confidential information? MR. OJEDA: The information regarding the student is confidential, yes, so it falls under the order. MR. ROSENTHAL: I was asking for her opinion, whether she thought she was a well-based student, not whether there were specific events of good or bad
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. Q Do you know who Lawrence Poon is? A The name sounds familiar, but I don't know who it is. Q Do you know if it's a student at Balboa? A I don't know. Q Do you know if you have ever met Mr. Poon? A I don't know. Q Can you tell me what kind of student Ms. Jones is. A Can you be more specific. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court order. There's a dispute ongoing as to the scope of that order and to what material will be provided. Until we have more direction from the court on that, we will direct her. MR. ROSENTHAL: It's your position that Ms. Gray's opinion as to whether Ms. Jones is a well-based student is confidential information? MR. ROSENTHAL: I was asking for her opinion, whether she thought she was a well-based student, not whether there were specific events of good or bad behavior. I was asking what her opinion was.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q Is she a student at Balboa? A She is. Q Can you tell me what grade she's in? A She's classified as a senior. Q When you say, "classified as a senior," does that have any special significance, or is she just a 12th-grader? A Well, she's a 12th-grader. Q Okay. Have you met Ms. Jones? A I have. Q Have you discussed this lawsuit with Ms. Jones? A No. Q Do you know who Lawrence Poon is? A The name sounds familiar, but I don't know who it is. Q Do you know if it's a student at Balboa? A I don't know. Q Can you tell me what kind of student Ms. Jones is. A Can you be more specific. Q Sure. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 question for this particular witness. MR. ROSENTHAL: Are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: Yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you going to follow that instruction? A Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what grounds are you instructing the witness not to answer? MR. OJEDA: On the grounds that it's confidential student information, and it may be subject to the court order. There's a dispute ongoing as to the scope of that order and to what material will be provided. Until we have more direction from the court on that, we will direct her. MR. ROSENTHAL: It's your position that Ms. Gray's opinion as to whether Ms. Jones is a well-based student is confidential information? MR. OJEDA: The information regarding the student is confidential, yes, so it falls under the order. MR. ROSENTHAL: I was asking for her opinion, whether she thought she was a well-based student, not whether there were specific events of good or bad

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

	Page 58		Page 60
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And you are going to follow that instruction? A I am. Q Okay. Do you know if Ms. Jones has ever been suspended? MS. LHAMON: Objection. MR. OJEDA: Same objections. Again, we are not going to answer any question regarding Ms. Jones. MR. ROSENTHAL: The court order is clear that the disciplinary issues with respect to absences and tardiness are areas that I'm entitled to inquire into. MS. LHAMON: That's absolutely true. And if you want to ask a question about that, go ahead and do that. The question was overly broad. MR. ROSENTHAL: In that one area it's clear. I don't think there's any dispute there. MR. OJEDA: We haven't seen a court order. MS. LHAMON: There's some dispute in that area, but I will stipulate the court has permitted the State to ask questions about student discipline with respect to tardies and absences. And you should feel free to ask these questions today and I won't object. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if Ms. Jones has had any disciplinary problems relating to absences from school? MR. OJEDA: Same objection, Counsel. It's still subject to the court order. Same objection applies. You need to move on to other issues. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'm entitled to establish my record. If you are going to give instruction on these issues that are clearly areas that I'm entitled to inquire into, if you want to continue to instruct on these questions that's fine, but these are not areas that are in dispute. Are you instructing your witness not to answer that? MR. OJEDA: Same objection. MR. ROSENTHAL: On what basis? MR. OJEDA: On the basis that there's a pending court order regarding student information. It has not been signed, as far as I know, by the judge. It's in dispute. Both parties are arguing regarding the copy of that order. We don't know what's covered within, therefore we won't answer any questions in that regard, or I will instruct her not to. MR. ROSENTHAL: So are you also instructing her not
23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	tardies and absences. And you should feel free to ask these questions today and I won't object. MR. OJEDA: I will object and instruct her not to Page 59 answer until we receive the court order. We are not going to permit any questions on these students. When you are going to have an opportunity to depose the students, which I understand you are going to be doing in the near future, you can. MR. ROSENTHAL: We already have deposed Ms. Jones, and that deposition is continuing. But that in no way limits my ability to get information from the principal, who is the head administrator of the school and is the authority on any disciplinary issues that come up. So you are instructing her not to answer the question? MR. OJEDA: I'm instructing her not to answer until we have the court order. THE WITNESS: I would like to make one correction, and I don't MR. OJEDA: No THE WITNESS: Not about that. MR. OJEDA: Tell me.	23 24 25 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	or I will instruct her not to. MR. ROSENTHAL: So are you also instructing her not to discuss Ms. Jones's academic performance? Page 61 MR. OJEDA: Yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: She's already given me some testimony in that area. MR. OJEDA: Well MR. ROSENTHAL: It's your position I can't ask anything about Ms. Jones? MR. OJEDA: Regarding student information, student record and student information, yes. MR. ROSENTHAL: I can't ask anything about Ms. Jones in connection with her being a student at Balboa High School? MS. LHAMON: That's not entirely accurate for what he said. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'm asking. MR. OJEDA: Yeah. I mean, if it involves student records or student information, academic records of that nature you can ask if she's a student there, but any privileged or confidential information, no.
19 20 21 22 23 24 25	(Attorney-client conference.) MS. LHAMON: For the record, Ms. Gray, if you remember something that is responsive to an earlier question, you should feel free to give that answer later in the day also. THE WITNESS: I wasn't sure if that answer was MS. LHAMON: That's okay.	19 20 21 22 23 24 25	MR. ROSENTHAL: I think those are improper instructions, but I guess I will move on since we will just have to deal with that with the court. MS. LHAMON: Perhaps at a break we can talk about it among counsel and try to work out an agreement and see if we can come back to these questions later in the day, because there is a series of questions that I don't

	Page 62		Page 64
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 object to that you could ask. And Mr. Ojeda, I know you came into this late in the game. And maybe we could talk about it at a break and see if you could ask questions later. MR. ROSENTHAL: That's probably a good idea. MR. OJEDA: Okay. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Okay, Ms. Gray, sorry about that. We are going to move into some of the specifics of the allegations that plaintiffs have made regarding Balboa High School now. One of the first issues deals with textbooks. Can you tell me what policies or procedures there are at Balboa High School regarding providing students with textbooks. A All students are supposed to have a textbook provided. Q Is that a written policy? A I haven't seen it written, but it's my policy. Q And when you say, "all students are supposed to have a textbook? A Each student is entitled to their own textbook, yes. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 And the teacher preferred to use the other the previous book during the transition. And there weren't enough for every student, so he was duplicating materials from that book in that particular case. And in the second case, the child had the book in their locker and didn't want to take it home. The books were too heavy, she said. Q In the first instance you mentioned that it was a math class. Do you recall which teacher it was? A I don't. Q Do you recall the student involved? A I don't. Q Do you recall which math class it was? A No. Q How about the second instance, do you remember which student was involved? A No. Q Now, you mentioned in connection with the situation involving the math textbook that the student that the parent told you the student didn't have a textbook; is that correct? A Right. Q And your investigation showed that the student had photocopies of the textbook; is that correct?
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 63 Q. Have you ever received any complaints that students did not have their own textbooks? A. I have had a call or two from parents. Q. Can you tell me about those calls. A. Asking why their child didn't have a textbook. Q. Do you recall who those calls came from? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you recall when they were? A. No, I don't. Q. Do you know if it was this year? A. One this year, I think. Q. How did you respond to the call? A. I told them I would investigate. Q. And did you investigate? A. I did. Q. Can you tell me what your investigation foculved. A. I called the teacher to find out why the student +- to tell the teacher the student had told the parent that he or she, I don't recall which, didn't have a textbook. Q. And what did the teacher tell you? A. In one instance the math teacher had chosen to use a book that was it was still okay to use, but we were moving to a different text, a newly adopted text. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 A Yes. Q And this was because? A The teacher chose to use the previous text while we were transitioning from one text to a newly adopted text. Q Do you know if that student ultimately obtained his or her own textbook? A I don't know. Q After you completed your investigation, did you call the parent back? A I did. Q What did you tell the parent? A Exactly what I told you. Q And how did the parent respond? A They understood. Q How about the second instance? You said that the you discovered the student didn't want to take the book home because it was too heavy. Did you notify the parent of that? A I did. Q What did the parent say? A 'I'll take care of it." Q Do you recall hearing any other complaints from anybody about students not having their own textbooks? A I don't.

	Page 66		Page 68
3 te 4 5 6 te 7 8 9 st 10 S 11 12 13 al 14 so 15 16 st 17 th 18 19 te 20 h 21 22 o 23 24	 Page 66 Q Did you ever receive any written complaints rom anybody about students not having their own extbooks? A No. Q Does Balboa have a policy regarding sharing of extbooks between students? A No. Q Have you ever heard of any instances where tudents were required to share books at Balboa High School? A No. Q Does Balboa have any policies regarding the bility of students to take their books home from the chool? A A policy? Students all students are upposed to be able to have their own book and take heir own book home if they want to. Q Have you ever heard of a situation where a eacher did not allow the students to take their books to take their books ome? A Sometimes for a short period at the beginning of the school year. Q And why is that? A Because the classes are in flux, students go rom one class to another until the schedules get 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 68 Q And what happens if there are missing books? A We try to get them from the students. Q And how do you go about trying to do that? A There's a lost book list that's turned in to each department head. Q Do you recall any instances when not all of the school books were returned by the students? A Most years. Q And what happens as a result of that? A We end up having to replace them. Q How do you go about replacing the books? A Purchasing more books after we have exhausted all efforts to get the books from the students, if we can locate the students. Q Can you just tell me what sorts of efforts you take to get the books back from the students themselves. A Telephone calls, letters. Q If that doesn't work, you end up purchasing more books? A Yes. Q And how do you go about purchasing books for Balboa High School? A The department heads turn in a request to Mr. Chung, who then sets up the budget process and then types up a PO for me to sign.
2 3 st 4 5 6 th 7 8 m 9 10 of 11 12 is 13 an 14 bo 15 16 ro 17 18 19 20 21 re 22 23	 Page 67 tabilized. Q And once the schedules are stabilized, then all tudents can take their books home in all classes? A Yes. Q Have you received any complaints from anybody hat students were not allowed to take their books home? A Just what I the two instances that I nentioned earlier. Q How does the school keep track of its inventory f books? A We have a book room and a paraprofessional who is in charge of the book room and duplicating. Teachers re then responsible for taking the books out of that ook room and issuing them to the students. Q You said there's a paraprofessional in the book book. Q Can you tell me who that person is? A Carmen Carteza. Q At the end of the school year are students equired to give the books back? A Yes, they are. Q Is an inventory of the books taken at that me? A Yes, there is. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 69 Q Is there a practice as to when that is done in a typical school year? A Generally we do that in the summer prior to the students coming and the teachers returning. Q Why is that? A To try to prepare for the next year, make sure we have enough books for the next year. Q Do you recall any instances when you started a school year with a shortage of textbooks? A No, I don't. Q I'm going to ask you to take a look at the First Amended Complaint here. I know we have not been MS. LHAMON: That is the First Amended Complaint, and we don't need to mark it as an exhibit. MR. OJEDA: Say that again. MR. ROSENTHAL: I was going to show her the First Amended Complaint, but not attaching it as an exhibit, for copying costs, because we introduce it in every deposition. MR. OJEDA: Okay. That's fine. Stipulated. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are you able to read without your glasses? A Yeah, but

	Page 70		Page 72
1	(Discussion off the record.)	1	A I do.
2	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:	2	Q Okay. I'll ask you to put the First Amended
3	Q Ms. Gray, I would like to direct your attention	3	Complaint to the side for now; we will come back to it a
4	to page 28, paragraph numbered 87, which is on line 8.	4	little later.
5	Do you see that?	5	I would like to move on to some of the
6	A Page 28, paragraph number what?	6	allegations regarding teachers at Balboa High School.
7	Q 87.	7	Can you tell me first I want some background
8	A Yes.	8	information about teachers at Balboa. Can you tell me
9	Q The first sentence reads, plaintiffs'	9	how many classroom teachers there are at Balboa.
10	allegation, "The school does not have enough books for	10	A Fifty-nine. Fifty-nine.
11	all of its students."	11	Q And is that for the 2000-2001 school year?
12	Do you believe that allegation to be false?	12	A Yes.
13	A I do.	13	Q Do you recall how many teachers there were last
14 15	Q Let moving on to the next sentence, "Students have to share books in class in some classes,	14 15	year? A No.
16	including math and Spanish classes, because the classes	15	A No. Q Do you know if it was more or less than 59?
17	do not even have full class sets of the books."	10	A It was probably around the same, close to it.
17	Do you believe that allegation to be false?	17	Q Are you aware of any policies or procedures
19	A That is false.	19	relating to the qualifications of individuals who are
20	Q Moving on to the next sentence, "And in most of	20	hired to teach at Balboa?
21	the classes, students cannot take books home for	21	A Would you repeat that.
22	homework because the school does not have enough books	22	MR. ROSENTHAL: You want to read that back.
23	for them."	23	(The record was read as follows:
24	Do you believe that allegation to be false?	24	"Question: Are you aware of any policies or
25	A That is false.	25	procedures relating to the qualifications of
	Page 71		Page 73
1	Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some	1	individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?")
2	Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as	2	individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any
2 3	Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa."	2 3	individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District.
2 3 4	Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or	2 3 4	individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL:
2 3 4 5	Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation?	2 3 4 5	individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District.
2 3 4 5 6	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the 	2 3 4 5 6	individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. Q Very good. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement. Q Is there a procedure for ensuring that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. Q Very good. So have you ever heard that students in math 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement. Q Is there a procedure for ensuring that the school is in compliance with those requirements?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. Q Very good. So have you ever heard that students in math classes had to share textbooks? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement. Q Is there a procedure for ensuring that the school is in compliance with those requirements? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. Q Very good. So have you ever heard that students in math classes had to share textbooks? A As I mentioned earlier, the teacher who wanted 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement. Q Is there a procedure for ensuring that the school is in compliance with those requirements? A Yes. Q Can you tell me what that procedure is.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. Q Very good. So have you ever heard that students in math classes had to share textbooks? A As I mentioned earlier, the teacher who wanted to use the book during the transition was duplicating 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement. Q Is there a procedure for ensuring that the school is in compliance with those requirements? A Yes. Q Can you tell me what that procedure is. A Human resources has a copy of each teacher's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. Q Very good. So have you ever heard that students in math classes had to share textbooks? A As I mentioned earlier, the teacher who wanted to use the book during the transition was duplicating papers. If a student preferred to look on a book with 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement. Q Is there a procedure for ensuring that the school is in compliance with those requirements? A Yes. Q Can you tell me what that procedure is. A Human resources has a copy of each teacher's credential or emergency credential, and so do I.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. Q Very good. So have you ever heard that students in math classes had to share textbooks? A As I mentioned earlier, the teacher who wanted to use the book during the transition was duplicating 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement. Q Is there a procedure for ensuring that the school is in compliance with those requirements? A Yes. Q Can you tell me what that procedure is. A Human resources has a copy of each teacher's credential or emergency credential, and so do I.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. Q Very good. So have you ever heard that students in math classes had to share textbooks? A As I mentioned earlier, the teacher who wanted to use the book during the transition was duplicating papers. If a student preferred to look on a book with someone else, I don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement. Q Is there a procedure for ensuring that the school is in compliance with those requirements? A Yes. Q Can you tell me what that procedure is. A Human resources has a copy of each teacher's credential or emergency credential, and so do I. Q Out of the 59 classroom teachers at Balboa, are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. Q Very good. So have you ever heard that students in math classes had to share textbooks? A As I mentioned earlier, the teacher who wanted to use the book during the transition was duplicating papers. If a student preferred to look on a book with someone else, I don't know. Q And that was the only incidence of sharing? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement. Q Is there a procedure for ensuring that the school is in compliance with those requirements? A Yes. Q Can you tell me what that procedure is. A Human resources has a copy of each teacher's credential or emergency credential, and so do I. Q Out of the 59 classroom teachers at Balboa, are all the teachers credentialed?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. Q Very good. So have you ever heard that students in math classes had to share textbooks? A As I mentioned earlier, the teacher who wanted to use the book during the transition was duplicating papers. If a student preferred to look on a book with someone else, I don't know. Q And that was the only incidence of sharing? A Yes. Yes. Q And how about in the Spanish class, have you ever heard of students having to share books in Spanish 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement. Q Is there a procedure for ensuring that the school is in compliance with those requirements? A Yes. Q Can you tell me what that procedure is. A Human resources has a copy of each teacher's credential or emergency credential, and so do I. Q Out of the 59 classroom teachers at Balboa, are all the teachers credentialed? A Either credentialed or emergency credentialed, yes. Q Can you tell me what the breakdown is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. Q Very good. So have you ever heard that students in math classes had to share textbooks? A As I mentioned earlier, the teacher who wanted to use the book during the transition was duplicating papers. If a student preferred to look on a book with someone else, I don't know. Q And that was the only incidence of sharing? A Yes. Yes. Q And how about in the Spanish class, have you ever heard of students having to share books in Spanish classes? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement. Q Is there a procedure for ensuring that the school is in compliance with those requirements? A Yes. Q Can you tell me what that procedure is. A Human resources has a copy of each teacher's credential or emergency credential, and so do I. Q Out of the 59 classroom teachers at Balboa, are all the teachers credentialed? A Either credentialed or emergency credentialed, yes. Q Can you tell me what the breakdown is between let me rephrase that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q And the last sentence in that paragraph, "Some students have never taken a book home for homework in as many as three years of attending high school at Balboa." Do you believe that allegation to be false, or do you have an opinion as to that allegation? A Some students may not, but it's not because the books aren't there and available. Q So if any student if a student has not taken any books home for three years, is that because a student chose not to? A By choice, that's right. Q Very good. So have you ever heard that students in math classes had to share textbooks? A As I mentioned earlier, the teacher who wanted to use the book during the transition was duplicating papers. If a student preferred to look on a book with someone else, I don't know. Q And that was the only incidence of sharing? A Yes. Yes. Q And how about in the Spanish class, have you ever heard of students having to share books in Spanish 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 individuals who are hired to teach at Balboa?") THE WITNESS: The same qualifications as for any teacher in the San Francisco Unified School District. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q And can you tell me what those qualifications are. A That they be credentialed in their subject area or that they have sufficient courses to get an emergency credential if it's in a shortage area. Q Do you know who establishes those policies? A I think it's a State requirement. Q Is there a procedure for ensuring that the school is in compliance with those requirements? A Yes. Q Can you tell me what that procedure is. A Human resources has a copy of each teacher's credential or emergency credential, and so do I. Q Out of the 59 classroom teachers at Balboa, are all the teachers credentialed? A Either credentialed or emergency credentialed, yes. Q Can you tell me what the breakdown is

Page	74

$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 A No. Q Can you give me an estimate? A Yes. Around 38% maybe. Q That's a pretty good estimate. A Between 35 and 40 was really what I just settled on 38. Q In your opinion, are the teachers teaching on emergency credentials qualified to teach the classes they are teaching at Balboa? A Yes. And I have to add, I wouldn't hire them if they weren't. Q In your opinion, is there any correlation between the qualification of teachers let me rephrase that. Is there any correlation between the ability of a teacher to teach well and their possession of a certain type of credential? A Sometimes. Q Can you describe what that correlation is. A Some people are naturally gifted at teaching, and it doesn't matter whether they have a credential or not. It does matter that they get it, but they can still be a good teacher. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Q But they are still teaching on emergency credentials as we sit here today? A As we sit here today. Q And what makes them excellent teachers? A Their commitment, dedication, energy, knowledge, their interaction with their students. Q Anything else? A Their ability to teach. Q Can you tell me, you have given me three examples of teachers on emergency credentials that you consider to be very good teachers. Can you tell me how long each one of them has been teaching at Balboa? A Donna Thoreau has been there three years. I'm wavering, I don't know if it was three or four, but at least three. Val Cubales actually, all three of them three to four years. Q Is there any particular subject area at Balboa where there is a particular need for teachers? A Yes. Q And what subject areas? A We have a high turnover in math teachers. Q Do you know why that is? A I could speculate. MR. OJEDA: We don't want you to speculate. If you
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 75 credentialing process of taking classes. Q But you wouldn't say, then, that just because the teacher has an emergency credential makes them any worse of a teacher than any teacher with a full credential? A That's right. I could not make that statement. Q Do you have some teachers at your school who have emergency credentials that you consider to be excellent teachers? A I do. Q Can you give me some examples. A Donna Thoreau. Q Do you know how to spell that by any chance? A Like Thoreau. She's a science teacher. Rocio Ramirez, health and physical education. Valentino Cubales, health and physical education. Actually, I think they both got theirs last Thursday. Is that enough? Q Yes. Thank you. When you say, "they got theirs," so now they are fully credentialed? A They finished the coursework last Thursday. They have applied now for the credential.	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 know. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Have you ever heard anything about why there's high turnover in the math department? A No. But as a math person, with the cost of living like it is here in the Bay Area, math teachers can make more out in business and industry. Q Have a number of math teachers at Balboa left for positions in the private sector, as you have described? A A number of math teachers have left for the private sector, yes. Q Do you know if those were for higher paying positions? A I wasn't privileged to that information. Q I'm not asking you to speculate about that, but did you have any reason to believe that they were higher paying jobs or were not? A I assumed it was for a higher paying job. Q They didn't tell you specifically? A No. I would like to make a correction. One did leave, and she did say it was for more. Q One teacher did tell you she was leaving for a

	Page 78		Page 80
1	higher paying job?	1	A Yes. One year. That's this year.
2	A Yes. That was five years ago, '96, '97, and I	2	Q Are you satisfied with the performance of the
3	forgot about that.	3	remaining teachers in the math department?
4	Q Do you recall her name by any chance?	4	A Yes.
5	A No.	5	Q I asked you earlier how you go about trying to
6	Q Can you tell me what efforts the school has	6	fill positions in the math department. Do you go
7 8	made or that you have made in connection with trying to	7 8	through the same process in trying to fill positions in any of the other departments?
8 9	hire qualified math teachers? A We have opened the position, posted them on the	0 9	A Yes. Also, there's a recruitment fair that the
10	we have opened the position, posted them on the web, asked other teachers, talked with San Francisco	10	district has. We do interviews at those recruitment
11	State and other colleges.	11	fairs.
12	Q Anything else you can think of?	12	Q I'm going to ask you to take a look at the
13	A No.	13	First Amended Complaint again. I'm going to direct your
14	Q And have those efforts been successful?	14	attention to paragraph 86 on page 28.
15	A Relatively.	15	A Paragraph what?
16	Q What do you mean by "relatively"?	16	Q 86, on line 3.
17	A We have a math person in each position.	17	First, the first sentence there reads, "Only
18	Q Are you currently looking to to hire math	18	two of the nine math teachers at Balboa have completed
19	teachers?	19	their teaching credentials."
20	A I have a math teacher in each position at this	20	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of
21	point.	21	that statement?
22	Q Are you satisfied with each of the performances	22	A At that time, that was probably true.
23 24	of those teachers currently? A No.	23 24	Q And the second sentence there, "Approximately 40 percent of all the teachers leak full nonemergenery
24 25	Q Just for background, how many math teachers are	24 25	40 percent of all the teachers lack full, nonemergency teaching credentials."
23	Q Just for background, now many main teachers are	23	teaching credentials.
	Page 79		Page 81
1	Page 79 there?	1	
1 2	-	1 2	Page 81 Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement?
	there?		Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of
2 3 4	there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight.	2 3 4	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will
2 3	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with 	2 3	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly.
2 3 4 5 6	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' 	2 3 4 5 6	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the
2 3 4 5 6 7	there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with?	2 3 4 5 6 7	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. THE WITNESS: I would rather not. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that. A All of the teachers are math majors, which was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. THE WITNESS: I would rather not. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll withdraw the question, then. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that. A All of the teachers are math majors, which was not the case at that time. And maybe three of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. THE WITNESS: I would rather not. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll withdraw the question, then. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that. A All of the teachers are math majors, which was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. THE WITNESS: I would rather not. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll withdraw the question, then. Q Can you tell me what classes these two teachers 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that. A All of the teachers are math majors, which was not the case at that time. And maybe three of the three of the seven three of the eight are working on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. THE WITNESS: I would rather not. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll withdraw the question, then. Q Can you tell me what classes these two teachers teach. A Math classes. Q Are there specific classes they are assigned 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that. A All of the teachers are math majors, which was not the case at that time. And maybe three of the three of the seven three of the eight are working on their credential. Q Approximately three of the eight current math teachers are working on emergency credentials?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. THE WITNESS: I would rather not. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll withdraw the question, then. Q Can you tell me what classes these two teachers teach. A Math classes. Q Are there specific classes they are assigned to? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that. A All of the teachers are math majors, which was not the case at that time. And maybe three of the three of the seven three of the eight are working on their credential. Q Approximately three of the eight current math teachers are working on emergency credentials? A But they are working yes, they have an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. THE WITNESS: I would rather not. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll withdraw the question, then. Q Can you tell me what classes these two teachers teach. A Math classes. Q Are there specific classes they are assigned to? A One teacher is ESL math, and the other one 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that. A All of the teachers are math majors, which was not the case at that time. And maybe three of the three of the seven three of the eight are working on their credential. Q Approximately three of the eight current math teachers are working on emergency credentials? A But they are working yes, they have an emergency credential. They are full math majors with
$ \begin{array}{c} 2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. THE WITNESS: I would rather not. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll withdraw the question, then. Q Can you tell me what classes these two teachers teach. A Math classes. Q Are there specific classes they are assigned to? A One teacher is ESL math, and the other one teaches a combination of classes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that. A All of the teachers are math majors, which was not the case at that time. And maybe three of the three of the seven three of the eight are working on their credential. Q Approximately three of the eight current math teachers are working on emergency credentials? A But they are working yes, they have an emergency credential. They are full math majors with emergency credentials working towards their credential.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. THE WITNESS: I would rather not. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll withdraw the question, then. Q Can you tell me what classes these two teachers teach. A Math classes. Q Are there specific classes they are assigned to? A One teacher is ESL math, and the other one teaches a combination of classes. Q When you say, "ESL math" 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that. A All of the teachers are math majors, which was not the case at that time. And maybe three of the three of the seven three of the eight are working on their credential. Q Approximately three of the eight current math teachers are working on emergency credentials? A But they are working yes, they have an emergency credentials working towards their credential. Q They just haven't completed the coursework
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. THE WITNESS: I would rather not. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll withdraw the question, then. Q Can you tell me what classes these two teachers teach. A Math classes. Q Are there specific classes they are assigned to? A One teacher is ESL math, and the other one teaches a combination of classes. Q When you say, "ESL math" A English as a second language. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that. A All of the teachers are math majors, which was not the case at that time. And maybe three of the three of the seven three of the eight are working on their credential. Q Approximately three of the eight current math teachers are working on emergency credentials? A But they are working yes, they have an emergency credential. They are full math majors with emergency credentials working towards their credential. Q They just haven't completed the coursework required to obtain their credentials?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. THE WITNESS: I would rather not. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll withdraw the question, then. Q Can you tell me what classes these two teachers teach. A Math classes. Q Are there specific classes they are assigned to? A One teacher is ESL math, and the other one teaches a combination of classes. Q When you say, "ESL math" A English as a second language. Q Can you tell me how long each one of those 	$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that. A All of the teachers are math majors, which was not the case at that time. And maybe three of the three of the seven three of the eight are working on their credential. Q Approximately three of the eight current math teachers are working on emergency credentials? A But they are working yes, they have an emergency credential. They are full math majors with emergency credentials working towards their credential. Q They just haven't completed the coursework required to obtain their credentials? A That's right. Whereas in here, a lot of those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 there? A This year? Q Yes. A I don't know, seven, eight. Q Now, you mentioned you are not satisfied with the performance of all the teachers. How many teachers' performances are you not satisfied with? A Two. Q Can you tell me their names? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on relevance grounds and the fact that we are getting into confidential personnel information. THE WITNESS: I would rather not. MR. ROSENTHAL: I'll withdraw the question, then. Q Can you tell me what classes these two teachers teach. A Math classes. Q Are there specific classes they are assigned to? A One teacher is ESL math, and the other one teaches a combination of classes. Q When you say, "ESL math" A English as a second language. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that statement? A I think my estimate was close to that. Q You can put it aside for a moment. We will come back to it, repeatedly. Now, you said that at the time of the allegation the complaint that two of the math two of the nine math teachers have completed have obtained their full credentials. Is that true today? A No, it is not. Q Can you tell me what the situation is today with regards to that. A All of the teachers are math majors, which was not the case at that time. And maybe three of the three of the seven three of the eight are working on their credential. Q Approximately three of the eight current math teachers are working on emergency credentials? A But they are working yes, they have an emergency credential. They are full math majors with emergency credentials working towards their credential. Q They just haven't completed the coursework required to obtain their credentials?

Page 82		Page 84
Q And you mentioned that some of the former math	1	Q When you say, "reduced dramatically," can you
teachers were not math majors. Was there an effort made	2	give me a figure?
to hire teachers who were math majors?	3	A From 30 teachers to 15 teachers the first year,
A Absolutely.	4	and I think 9 teachers the next.
Q And why was that?	5	Q Nine teachers this year?
A Because we generally speaking, a math major	6	A Nine teachers left at the beginning of last
knows more math than a person that has taken a lot of	7	year beginning of this year, in September of 2001.
just a lot of math courses.	8	Q In September of 2001 school year?
MS. LHAMON: Could I clarify for the record? Two	9	A Right.
questions ago when you indicated "referring to this,"	10	Q Of the 59 teachers currently working at Balboa,
you were indicating the Complaint? We can read it back	11	can you tell me approximately can you give me an
if you want to make sure that I'm stating it accurately.	12	average amount of time that they have been with the
(The record was read as follows:	13	school?
"Answer: That's right. Whereas in here, a lot	14	A Not really.
of those nine teachers weren't even math	15	O How many of the 59 teachers have been at the

- Q How many of the 59 teachers have been at the 15 16 school since you have been principal, since you first 17 became principal?
- 18 A I would have to count. Since I became 19 principal?
 - Q Right. At Balboa.
- 20 21 А All except 9. The 15 left right before I came 22 on. And then after last year only 9 left.
- 23 Q So there were 15 teachers who left in the 24 school year prior to the school -- the 1999-2000 school 25 year?

Page 83

1

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11 12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24 25 majors.")

A Yes. I was.

BY MR. ROSENTHAL:

the First Amended Complaint?

Q Great. Thank you.

Q Ms. Gray, when you gave a response a few

So the allegation that two of nine math

teachers at Balboa -- that only two of nine math

moments ago, you made reference to something being "in

here." When you referred to that, were you referring to

1 teachers at Balboa have completed their teaching 1 А That's right. credentials is not true as we sit here today; is that 2 2 0 So in the two years you have been at Balboa, 3 3 correct? there have been a total of nine teachers who have left? 4 A That's correct. 4 A At this point. Left the -- wanted to leave --5 5 Q And do you have an understanding if -- whether we had three leave at midterm, so it's 12. teachers who are teaching on emergency credentials are Those are three additional ones who have left 6 6 0 7 in the process of obtaining their full credentials? 7 during this school year? 8 A Do I -- I'm sorry, would you --8 A During this school year I had three to leave. 9 Q Do you have an understanding as to whether 9 Oops, sorry, four. 10 teachers who were teaching on emergency credentials are Q So during the two years you have been at 10 in the process of trying to obtain their full 11 Balboa, there's been a total of 14 teachers? 11 12 credentials? 12 A Did I say 4? 4 and 9 is 13. 13 A They have to. 13 Q Yes, you are right. 14 Q Is that the case for all teachers on emergency 14 Do you recall the circumstances surrounding the 15 credentials? 15 departure of any of these teachers? A That's right. 16 16 А Yes. 17 Q You mentioned earlier that there is some 17 0 Can you tell me what circumstances you recall. 18 teacher turnover at Balboa High School? 18 MR. OJEDA: I object that it's overbroad. We are 19 A Yes. 19 talking about 14 teachers here. 20 Q Can you describe for me what the turnover has 20 MR. ROSENTHAL: Thirteen. 21 been like? 21 MR. OJEDA: Thirteen. You are right. 22 A Beginning when? 22 BY MR. ROSENTHAL: 23 Why don't we start with since you have been 23 Q Fine. I can try to narrow it down. I was just Q principal at Balboa. 24 24 trying to speed it along. 25 A It's been reduced dramatically. 25 Do you recall the names of the 13 teachers who

	Page 86		Page 88
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Page 86 have left during your two years? A Probably not. Some of them. Q Can you tell me the names that you remember. A Okay. Mr. Briskin, Mr. Morgan, Ms. Carson, and Mr. Golarz during the year, this year. Now, the nine that left in after June of 2000, Mr. Duncan actually, he left before then, left midyear. Mr I can see their faces, but I can't remember the names. Offhand that's all I can remember just right now. Q Okay. Do you remember the circumstances surrounding Mr. Briskin's departure? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object on the grounds of relevance and the fact that you are asking her about confidential personnel information. And on that basis I'm going to instruct you not to answer any questions about the circumstances of their leaving, to the extent it involves personnel matters. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q You have given me the names of five teachers who have left in the during your tenure at Balboa; Mr. Briskin, Mr. Morgan, Mr. Carson, Mr. Golarz, Mr A Ms. Carson. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	to come back, so BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q As to the five teachers we have been discussing, do you have an opinion as to whether they were good teachers? A Yes. Q And what's your opinion? A You want to read each name? Q Sure. Q Sure.
24 25	A Ms. Carson. Q Ms. Carson, sorry.	24 25	A Yes. Q since their departures?
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 87 Did they all leave the positions voluntarily? A Yes. Q Did they have personal reasons for leaving the jobs? A Personal reasons? No. Actually, I would like to retract a statement. Mr. Golarz left initially, asked to come back, and I said no. Q Why did you refuse to rehire him? MR. OJEDA: Again, I'm going to object on the grounds that it's irrelevant and involves confidential personnel information. And to that extent, I'm going to instruct you not to answer any questions regarding those circumstances. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Did you not think Mr. Golarz was a good teacher? MR. OJEDA: Same objection. You can answer that question, but the circumstances are off limits. THE WITNESS: Actually, I would like to correct something anyway. He asked to come back. I said I need to talk to my administrative team about it before I say yes. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 89 A Yes. Q In your opinion, have you filled the positions with better teachers? A Yes. Q In your opinion, what factors are responsible for the teacher turnover at Balboa? MR. OJEDA: I'll object that it calls for speculation on the witness' part. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q You can answer. A It's teaching's difficult and can be exhausting. And if you are emergency credentialed and you have got to go to school and it just can be exhausting. Sometimes one teacher are two teachers left to go back to school full-time, because trying to go to school part-time to teach full-time during the day and was very difficult. MR. OJEDA: You have answered the question. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Are there any factors specific to Balboa High School that make a teacher turnover more likely? A As compared to any other school. A Not compared to any other school, no.

Т

	Page 90		Page 92
1	Q Can you tell me what steps you are taking to	1	MS. LHAMON: Objection; mischaracterizes the
2	reduce teacher turnover at Balboa.	2	testimony. She specified a three-year period.
3	A Yes. I I'm very supportive. I make sure	3	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:
4	they feel appreciated. We make sure that the students	4	Q Do you know which three years?
5	act appropriately in class, support the that's all	5	A '96 through the time that I got there.
6	supportive, that's supportive academically, supportive	6	Q And since the time you got there, you testified
7	as far as student behavior is concerned, everything,	7	that there have been 13 teachers
8	just supportive, and appreciative.	8	A Right.
9	Q And how do you go about doing those things?	9	Q who have left?
10	A Appreciation by food, so that they don't have	10	A Yes.
11	to try to find when we have staff development	11	Q Do you think there's any connection between
12	meetings, they don't have to try to bring in their food,	12	high teacher turnover and the fact that teachers with
13	I buy foods. I gave monthly awards. I've forgotten	13	emergency credentials are teaching at Balboa?
14	what I called it, but it was for outstanding teacher of	14	A As I mentioned earlier, sometimes having to
15	the month. We had another name for it.	15	teach full-time and work and go to class at night can be
16	Make sure that if a teacher needs support,	16	difficult. And that could be, but it's speculation
17	classroom management, reinforcement or knowledge or	17	again.
18	suggestions, we make sure we do that. We have teacher	18	Q Has anybody ever told you that that was the
19	support meetings, those kinds of things.	19	reason?
20	Q Would you say your efforts have been	20	A That they left?
21	successful	21	Q Yes.
22	A I would.	22	A Maybe one or two teachers, yes.
23	Q in reducing teacher turnover?	23	Q No more than one or two?
24	A Yes.	24	A Right.
25	Q Let's take out the First Amended Complaint	25	Q Again direct your attention to page 86, line 5,
	Page 91		Page 93
1	again. Direct your attention to page 28, paragraph 86	1	"The high percentage of uncredentialed teachers at
2	again. And let's start with the last sentence in that	2	Balboa is compounded by the school's extreme rate of
3	paragraph.	3	teacher turnover."
4	Says, "The school only staffs approximately 61	4	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of
5	total teachers each year, but 75 teachers have left the	5	that allegation?

school in the past three years." Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of

7 8 that statement? 9 MR. OJEDA: The question is vague in terms of what

10 three years is it referring to. MR. ROSENTHAL: It's plaintiffs' allegation. I'm 11

just reading -- the date of the First Amended Complaint 12 13 is August 2000. So in the three years prior to that, I

have to assume that that's what plaintiff is referring 14

to, unless plaintiffs' counsel wants to provide any 15

further clarification. 16

17 MS. LHAMON: I think the Complaint speaks for 18 itself.

THE WITNESS: As I mentioned earlier, 30 teachers 19

left after the first year, 30 left the second year, 15 20

- 21 left the third, that's 75.
- 22 BY MR. ROSENTHAL:
- 23 Q So during some three-year period, you think
- that there could have been 75 teachers who left Balboa? 24 25
 - A Yes.

6

THE WITNESS: I'm not sure what it means. BY MR. ROSENTHAL:

difficult for her to respond. I understand it's not

vour sentence, but nevertheless it still is ambiguous.

MR. OJEDA: I would object in terms that it's vague

MR. ROSENTHAL: Again, it's plaintiffs' allegation.

MR. OJEDA: Well, given that ambiguity, it makes it

Q So you don't understand that allegation?

and ambiguous. What is "compounded"?

- 16 A I don't.
 - Q Okay. We will put it aside.

Your guess is as good as mine.

18 Can you tell me if Balboa has any policies

- 19 regarding the hiring of substitute teachers?
- 20 A It's the policy that we call the district and 21 ask for a substitute. If there's a substitute who does
- 22 not -- who doesn't seem to obey the rules or follow the 23 guidelines, then we do request that that sub not be sent
- 24 back.

25

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

17

Q How do you determine whether a substitute needs

r			
	Page 94		Page 96
.			
	to be hired in a particular day? A The teachers call the tape and say that they	1 2	A The first one was when a Spanish teacher was avoiding the law and left.
23	A The teachers call the tape and say that they are going to be absent and request a sub and the subs	3	Q Do you recall when that was?
4	come in. The subs are called through the district. We	4	A November of '99.
5	don't call the subs. The district sends the subs out to	5	Q And after that teacher left, who taught the
6	the school.	6	Spanish class?
7	Q Do you recall any situation where Balboa needed	7	A For a few weeks a few subs, couple subs.
8	a substitute teacher, but none was available?	8	Q When you say, "a few weeks"
9	A Yes, there have been occasions.	9	A Couple weeks, two, three weeks.
10	Q Can you tell me approximately how many times	10	Q And then who taught the class after that?
11	that's happened during your two years at Balboa?	11	A A substitute. But he was Spanish-speaking, and
12	A No, I can't, but not very many.	12	he kept the position for the rest of the year.
13 14	Q And what happens in those instances?	13 14	Q Did he give students Spanish instruction in the class?
14	A Teachers are asked to cover the classes during their preparation periods and they are paid.	14	A He did.
16	Q In your nearly two years as principal at	16	Q And he taught that Spanish class until the end
17	Balboa, has there ever been an instance where a class	17	of the year 2000?
18	went unsupervised?	18	A He did.
19	A No.	19	Q Is he currently teaching at Balboa?
20	Q So just to summarize, when a teacher is absent,	20	A No.
21	the class is either covered by a substitute teacher or,	21	Q Is he still a substitute teacher at Balboa?
22	if no substitute teacher is available, by a full-time	22	A When he's assigned to Balboa.
23	teacher at Balboa?	23	Q But on occasion he's a substitute teacher at
24 25	A Or an administrator.	24 25	Balboa? A Yes.
25	Q Okay. Do you have an understanding as to what	23	A Tes.
	Page 95		Page 97
1		1	
12	the qualifications are for substitute teachers?	1	Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher
2	the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that.	1 2 3	
	the qualifications are for substitute teachers?A I do not. The district handles that.Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where	2	Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding
2 3	the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that.	2 3	Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4	the qualifications are for substitute teachers?A I do not. The district handles that.Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods	2 3 4	Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A - after the investigation, he was put on administration leave with pay, during the full
2 3 4 5 6 7	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A - after the investigation, he was put on administration leave with pay, during the full investigation. And no one was hired to replace him
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for one reason or another. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A after the investigation, he was put on administration leave with pay, during the full investigation. And no one was hired to replace him during that investigation until it was determined that he whether or not he could come back. Q Were there any restrictions on your ability to hire a permanent replacement? A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for one reason or another. A The answer's yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for one reason or another. A The answer's yes. Q Do you recall how many of those instances have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for one reason or another. A The answer's yes. Q Do you recall how many of those instances have occurred in during your tenure at Balboa in the past two years? A During my tenure in the past two years. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for one reason or another. A The answer's yes. Q Do you recall how many of those instances have occurred in during your tenure at Balboa in the past two years? A During my tenure in the past two years. Extended period of time, one comes up; and for a short 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for one reason or another. A The answer's yes. Q Do you recall how many of those instances have occurred in during your tenure at Balboa in the past two years? A During my tenure in the past two years. Extended period of time, one comes up; and for a short period of time, another one. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for one reason or another. A The answer's yes. Q Do you recall how many of those instances have occurred in during your tenure at Balboa in the past two years? A During my tenure in the past two years. Extended period of time, one comes up; and for a short period of time, another one. Q Let's deal with the extended 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for one reason or another. A The answer's yes. Q Do you recall how many of those instances have occurred in during your tenure at Balboa in the past two years? A During my tenure in the past two years. Extended period of time, one comes up; and for a short period of time, another one. Q Let's deal with the extended A Actually, three, sorry. Two extended, one 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for one reason or another. A The answer's yes. Q Do you recall how many of those instances have occurred in during your tenure at Balboa in the past two years? A During my tenure in the past two years. Extended period of time, one comes up; and for a short period of time, another one. Q Let's deal with the extended A Actually, three, sorry. Two extended, one short. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for one reason or another. A The answer's yes. Q Do you recall how many of those instances have occurred in during your tenure at Balboa in the past two years? A During my tenure in the past two years. Extended period of time, one comes up; and for a short period of time, another one. Q Let's deal with the extended A Actually, three, sorry. Two extended, one 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the qualifications are for substitute teachers? A I do not. The district handles that. Q Do you recall any instances at Balboa where substitute teachers were required for extended periods of time? A No. I'm sorry, would you explain that? What do you mean by "extended periods of time"? Q Where a teacher was either out for an extended absence A Yes. Q or was terminated for you know, quit for one reason or another. A The answer's yes. Q Do you recall how many of those instances have occurred in during your tenure at Balboa in the past two years? A During my tenure in the past two years. Extended period of time, one comes up; and for a short period of time, another one. Q Let's deal with the extended A Actually, three, sorry. Two extended, one short. Q Okay. Let's deal with the two extended first. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q Let's deal with the second extended teacher absence. Can you tell me the circumstances surrounding that situation. A

	Page 98		Page 100
1	Q Can you tell me what class this was for.	1	A He was not. His name is Yuen, Y-u-e-n,
2	A Math.	2	Mr. Yuen. I missed him.
3 4	Q And can you tell me who taught the math class after the teacher was put on administrative leave?	3 4	Q But you consider him to be an excellent teacher as well?
4 5	A The substitute. I can't give you the	4 5	A I do. Actually, that's an understatement.
6	substitute's name, though.	6	He's outstanding.
7	Q Was it one was it I'm sorry?	7	Q One of your best?
8	A There were I don't know the initial sub, but	8	A Yes.
9 10	then eventually yes, I had a substitute in there	9 10	Q You also mentioned that there is a what you called a short absence regarding a teacher who has been
10	permanently until I got a permanent teacher. What was his name I can't think of his name.	10	out for a short period of time that required a
12	Q But at first you had an initial sub for a short	12	substitute teacher?
13	period of time?	13	A Right.
14	A Right.	14	Q Can you tell me about that.
15 16	Q For how long was that, approximately?A Again, a few weeks.	15 16	A That was Mr. Golarz. It took me a few weeks to find a replacement for him.
17	Q And then you had a permanent substitute?	17	Q And what class was that for?
18	A Right. Until I found a math teacher, a math	18	A Math.
19	major.	19	Q Were there substitutes in during those few
20	Q Did the permanent substitute give math	20 21	weeks?
21 22	instruction? A He did. He had a math he was able to teach	21 22	A I think two.Q After a few weeks, did you find a permanent
23	math through a certain level, grade level, like 9th or	23	replacement for Mr. Golarz?
24	10th grade, so he did have a math background, yes.	24	A I did.
25	Q Do you recall which math classes he was	25	Q And I'm not sure if you told me before or not,
	Page 99		Page 101
1	teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math?	1	but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left?
2	teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right.	2	but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late
	teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math?		but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September.
2 3	teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math?A That's right.Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching?A Until I found someone that was better, yes.	2 3	but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left?A Actually, he left in around the middle to lateSeptember.Q Do you recall when you hired the permanentreplacement for Mr. Golarz?
2 3 4 5 6	teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math?A That's right.Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching?A Until I found someone that was better, yes.Q And approximately how long was that permanent	2 3 4 5 6	but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left?A Actually, he left in around the middle to lateSeptember.Q Do you recall when you hired the permanentreplacement for Mr. Golarz?A About three weeks later, October.
2 3 4 5 6 7	teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math?A That's right.Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching?A Until I found someone that was better, yes.Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left?A Actually, he left in around the middle to lateSeptember.Q Do you recall when you hired the permanentreplacement for Mr. Golarz?A About three weeks later, October.Q And that teacher has been teaching the classsince October?
2 3 4 5 6 7	teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math?A That's right.Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching?A Until I found someone that was better, yes.Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes?	2 3 4 5 6 7	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. Q And then you found a permanent replacement? A I did. Q Do you recall when the replacement began 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class since October? A Yes. Q Do you recall any other instances of any extended absences by teachers that required the hiring
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. Q And then you found a permanent replacement? A I did. Q Do you recall when the replacement began teaching the math classes? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class since October? A Yes. Q Do you recall any other instances of any extended absences by teachers that required the hiring of substitute teachers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. Q And then you found a permanent replacement? A I did. Q Do you recall when the replacement began teaching the math classes? A Not really. I think March. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class since October? A Yes. Q Do you recall any other instances of any extended absences by teachers that required the hiring of substitute teachers? A Not during my tenure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. Q And then you found a permanent replacement? A I did. Q Do you recall when the replacement began teaching the math classes? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class since October? A Yes. Q Do you recall any other instances of any extended absences by teachers that required the hiring of substitute teachers?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. Q And then you found a permanent replacement? A I did. Q Do you recall when the replacement began teaching the math classes? A Not really. I think March. Q And that teacher continued to teach the math classes through the end of the well, is still teaching them; right? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class since October? A Yes. Q Do you recall any other instances of any extended absences by teachers that required the hiring of substitute teachers? A Not during my tenure. Q Did you hear of any situation prior to your being hired as principal of Balboa? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. Q And then you found a permanent replacement? A I did. Q Do you recall when the replacement began teaching the math classes? A Not really. I think March. Q And that teacher continued to teach the math classes through the end of the well, is still teaching them; right? A Right. And will return in the fall. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class since October? A Yes. Q Do you recall any other instances of any extended absences by teachers that required the hiring of substitute teachers? A Not during my tenure. Q Did you hear of any situation prior to your being hired as principal of Balboa? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. Q And then you found a permanent replacement? A I did. Q Do you recall when the replacement began teaching the math classes? A Not really. I think March. Q And that teacher continued to teach the math classes through the end of the well, is still teaching them; right? A Right. And will return in the fall. Q Do you know if that teacher is teaching on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class since October? A Yes. Q Do you recall any other instances of any extended absences by teachers that required the hiring of substitute teachers? A Not during my tenure. Q Did you hear of any situation prior to your being hired as principal of Balboa? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Just one. Diane Caliz, an English teacher, was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. Q And then you found a permanent replacement? A I did. Q Do you recall when the replacement began teaching the math classes? A Not really. I think March. Q And that teacher continued to teach the math classes through the end of the well, is still teaching them; right? A Right. And will return in the fall. Q Do you know if that teacher is teaching on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class since October? A Yes. Q Do you recall any other instances of any extended absences by teachers that required the hiring of substitute teachers? A Not during my tenure. Q Did you hear of any situation prior to your being hired as principal of Balboa? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Just one. Diane Caliz, an English teacher, was out sick, she lost her voice. I was not there. It was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. Q And then you found a permanent replacement? A I did. Q Do you recall when the replacement began teaching the math classes? A Not really. I think March. Q And that teacher continued to teach the math classes through the end of the well, is still teaching them; right? A Right. And will return in the fall. Q Do you know if that teacher is teaching on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class since October? A Yes. Q Do you recall any other instances of any extended absences by teachers that required the hiring of substitute teachers? A Not during my tenure. Q Did you hear of any situation prior to your being hired as principal of Balboa? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Just one. Diane Caliz, an English teacher, was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. Q And then you found a permanent replacement? A I did. Q Do you recall when the replacement began teaching the math classes? A Not really. I think March. Q And that teacher continued to teach the math classes through the end of the well, is still teaching them; right? A Right. And will return in the fall. Q Do you know if that teacher is teaching on emergency credentials? A He is. He's a math major working on his California single-subject credential in math. Q Did you mention him as one of the I asked 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class since October? A Yes. Q Do you recall any other instances of any extended absences by teachers that required the hiring of substitute teachers? A Not during my tenure. Q Did you hear of any situation prior to your being hired as principal of Balboa? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Just one. Diane Caliz, an English teacher, was out sick, she lost her voice. I was not there. It was the winter, spring before I came back. I was at the 49'er starting the 49'er Academy.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. Q And then you found a permanent replacement? A I did. Q Do you recall when the replacement began teaching the math classes? A Not really. I think March. Q And that teacher continued to teach the math classes through the end of the well, is still teaching them; right? A Right. And will return in the fall. Q Do you know if that teacher is teaching on emergency credentials? A He is. He's a math major working on his California single-subject credential in math. Q Did you mention him as one of the I asked you earlier if there were some teachers teaching on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class since October? A Yes. Q Do you recall any other instances of any extended absences by teachers that required the hiring of substitute teachers? A Not during my tenure. Q Did you hear of any situation prior to your being hired as principal of Balboa? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Just one. Diane Caliz, an English teacher, was out sick, she lost her voice. I was not there. It was the winter, spring before I came back. I was at the 49'er starting the 49'er Academy. And while she was out, Eric Wilcox was hired as a substitute to take her place, and he completed the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 teaching? Was he teaching a 9th and 10th grade math? A That's right. Q So in your opinion, was he qualified to teach the courses he was teaching? A Until I found someone that was better, yes. Q And approximately how long was that permanent sub teaching the math classes? A A good six or eight weeks. Q And then you found a permanent replacement? A I did. Q Do you recall when the replacement began teaching the math classes? A Not really. I think March. Q And that teacher continued to teach the math classes through the end of the well, is still teaching them; right? A Right. And will return in the fall. Q Do you know if that teacher is teaching on emergency credentials? A He is. He's a math major working on his California single-subject credential in math. Q Did you mention him as one of the I asked 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 but can you tell me when Mr. Golarz left? A Actually, he left in around the middle to late September. Q Do you recall when you hired the permanent replacement for Mr. Golarz? A About three weeks later, October. Q And that teacher has been teaching the class since October? A Yes. Q Do you recall any other instances of any extended absences by teachers that required the hiring of substitute teachers? A Not during my tenure. Q Did you hear of any situation prior to your being hired as principal of Balboa? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Just one. Diane Caliz, an English teacher, was out sick, she lost her voice. I was not there. It was the winter, spring before I came back. I was at the 49'er starting the 49'er Academy.

 Page 102 Q And is he still with Balboa? A He's still with me. Q Do you consider him to be a good teacher? A I do. Q Do you know if he's teaching on emergency credentials? A I don't. I don't think so, though. Q You don't know for sure? A I don't know for sure. Q Any other instances that you ever heard about regarding teacher absences requiring the hiring of substitutes for any length of time? A No. (Lunch recess was taken at 12:36 p.m.) 	 Page 104 Q She has been disciplined for that reason? A Yes. Q Can you tell me why she was disciplined. A When a student is tardy more than one time in a six-week period, they have to come back with a parent or we contact, as in Ms. Jones's case, their guardian. Q Do you recall how many times Ms. Jones was disciplined with tardiness? A No, I don't. Q Was it more than once? A I don't know. I don't handle it; my deans do. Q Do you know the dean's name who handled that? A There are three deans; I'm not sure which one would have handled that. Q Can you give me all three names. A Ronnie, Ronnie Howard. Black-Eagle Sun, "Black-Eagle" is hyphenated. And Gerry, with a G-e-r-r-y, Courtney. Q Has Ms. Jones been disciplined in any other way because of tardiness? A No. Q When you say that she had to come back with her
23 24 25	 23 guardian, did she meet with you, or did she meet with 24 the dean? 25 A Students generally meet with the deans or
Page 103	Page 105
 AFTERNOON SESSION 1:40 P.M. MS. LHAMON: We had an off-the-record conversation over the lunch break among Mr. Ojeda, Mr. Rosenthal, and myself, during which we reached some agreement about a line of questioning for concerning discipline of the kids. It's our position as counsel for the plaintiffs that the judge has allowed the State to ask questions concerning discipline of students related to tardiness or absence, and so I do not object to that line of questions. MR. OJEDA: Having heard that, we will allow that line of questions within that scope. MR. ROSENTHAL: And so I'll ask a few questions in that regard. EXAMINATION (Resumed) BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Can you tell me if Ms. Jones, Ms. Alondra Jones, has been discipline because of absence while a student at Balboa High School? A We don't discipline students for absences. Q Do you know if Ms. Jones has been disciplined because of tardiness while a student at Balboa High School? A Yes. 	 assistant principal. Q So in this instance, do you know who Ms. Jones met with? A I don't. Q But it was not with you? A Right. Q Do you know if anything resulted from this meeting? A I don't know. Q Do you recall when this meeting took place? A I don't. Q Before the break, I was asking you some questions about substitute teachers and teachers who had absences for various periods of time. You mentioned that you had heard about an absence that Diane Caliz, an English teacher, was absent in the year prior to you becoming principal at Balboa; is that correct? A Yes. Q Do you know if Ms. Caliz teaches a course entitled Modern World, if she taught that course at that time? A I don't know. Do you know if Ms. Caliz was one of Ms. Jones's teachers during that year? A I don't know. Modern World

	Page 106		Page 108
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 MR. OJEDA: You have answered the question. THE WITNESS: I don't know if she taught Modern World. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Is Modern World an English course? A It is not. Q Can you tell me what subject matter Modern World is. A It's history. Q Did you hear about any other instances of a teacher being absent for any extended period of time? A No. Q And you also mentioned that during some of these absences, there were temporary substitutes hired; is that correct? A Yes. Q Can you explain to me what these substitute teachers are told to teach the students when they fill in for teachers? MR. OJEDA: Objection; it's vague and overbroad. MR. ROSENTHAL: Bad question. Let me rephrase the question. Q Can you tell me what the role of a substitute teacher is when they are filling in for a teacher who's absent. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Q And how did you hear about the substitute bringing in a movie rather than following the lesson plan? A The students told me. Q And what did you do when you found out? A I sent the curriculum instruction assistant principal down to take care of it. Q When you say, "take care of it," what do you mean? A To make sure that the sub followed the lesson plans and terminated showing the movie. Q And do you know what happened after you instructed the assistant principal to take care of it? A The sub stopped showing the movie and started following the lesson plan. Q Do you recall any other instances of substitutes not giving instruction in the course that they were hired to fill in for? A No, I don't. Q Now, you made a couple of references earlier about reconstitution at Balboa High School. Can you tell me a little about that. A The previous superintendent's administrationhe felt that if the school was not performing to the level that he felt they should, he would remove the
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 107 A The role is to use the provided lesson plan to teach, or plans, to teach the students the subject matter. Q So when there's a substitute teacher filling in for a permanent teacher, students are still receiving instruction in the relevant class; is that correct? A They are supposed to be, yes. Q Has that happened? A Yes. Q Are there instances when it does not happen? A On one occasion I do recall a complaint. Q Can you tell me the details about that complaint. A Just the teacher left lesson plans, but the sub had brought his own movie. Q Do you recall when that was? A Sometime earlier this year. Q January of 2000 during the 2000-2001 school year? A Yes. Q Do you recall what class that was for? A Science. Q Do you recall the name of the teacher who was absent? A Thile Wilcox. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 109 staff, leave the students and replace the staff. And that was called reconstitution. Q And did that happen at Balboa? A It did. Q Do you know when it happened? A It happened the summer, between the June, July of 1996. Q So prior to the start of the'96-'97 school year? A That's right. Q So during the summer of 1996, were all new teachers hired to teach at Balboa High School? A All except 11. Q Do you have an understanding as to why 11 were kept on? A I don't. I wasn't there. Q Do you know how many new teachers were hired during that summer? A I don't. Q Can you give me an approximate number? A Around 80, 70 to 80. I'm not sure. Q Was the student population at Balboa greater during that time period? A Yes, it was. Q Is that why there were more teachers working at

	Page 110		Page 112
1	Balboa then as opposed to now?	1	A Probably.
2	A That's right.	2	Q Do you know if Balboa has any policy regarding
3	Q Earlier we discussed teacher turnover at	3	the charging its students fees to take certain classes?
4	Balboa. Do you think there's any connection between the	4	A Yes.
5	turnover the teacher turnover that took place in	5	Q Can you tell me what that policy is.
6	Balboa in the 1997 to '99 range and the reconstitution	6	A That students are not charged fees for taking
7	that occurred in 1996?	7	classes.
8	A Yes, I think there was a correlation, direct correlation.	8	Q Do you know if that's a written policy?
9		9	A No, I don't.
10	Q Can you tell me how you think the two were	10	Q Do you know who created that policy?
11	correlated.	11	A As far as I know, it was there when I got there
12	A As I mentioned earlier, the staff didn't know	12	and I continued it.
13	the students. The students will try whatever they can	13	Q Do you know if it's a policy that's limited to
14	and it's nobody knew them. Very few people knew	14	Balboa High School?
15	them. Only 11 teachers knew 1600 kids, so it was	15	A I don't know.
16	difficult.	16	Q Do you know if it's a districtwide policy?
17	Q Is it fair to say then that you think that the	17	A I don't know.
18	fact that so many new teachers were hired during the	18	Q Do you know if it's a policy mandated by the
19	summer of 1996 that it made them more likely to leave in	19	State?
20	a short period of time?	20	A I don't.
21	A They weren't all new teachers. They were new	21	Q Have you ever heard of instances where fees
22	to Balboa, but they weren't all new teachers.	22	were being charged or students were being charged fees
23	Q I apologize. That's what I meant, actually,	23	in connection with taking a class at Balboa?
24	new to Balboa.	24	A Students were not charged fees, not fees.
25	Is it your opinion that that made them more	25	Q Did students ever have to pay any money in
	Page 111		Page 113
	Page 111		Page 113
1	likely to leave after a short period of time?	1	connection with taking any classes at Balboa High
2	likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know.	1 2	connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School?
2 3	likely to leave after a short period of time?A I don't know.Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you	3	connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher
2 3 4	likely to leave after a short period of time?A I don't know.Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher	3 4	connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them.
2 3 4 5	likely to leave after a short period of time?A I don't know.Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then?	3 4 5	connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School?A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them.Q Can you give me the details of that instance.
2 3 4 5 6	likely to leave after a short period of time?A I don't know.Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then?A I do not know.	3 4 5 6	connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School?A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them.Q Can you give me the details of that instance.A The students wanted to do a special project and
2 3 4 5 6 7	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover 	3 4 5 6 7	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at 	3 4 5 6 7 8	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? 	3 4 5 6 7 8	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so they asked the art teacher to pick it up for them and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. Q Are the 11 teachers who remained at Balboa today? A Some. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so they asked the art teacher to pick it up for them and gave her the money, something like \$5 or something like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. Q Are the 11 teachers who remained at Balboa after the reconstitution still teaching at Balboa today? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so they asked the art teacher to pick it up for them and gave her the money, something like \$5 or something like that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. Q Are the 11 teachers who remained at Balboa today? A Some. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so they asked the art teacher to pick it up for them and gave her the money, something like \$5 or something like that. Q Were students required to pay the fee?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. Q Are the 11 teachers who remained at Balboa today? A Some. MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so they asked the art teacher to pick it up for them and gave her the money, something like \$5 or something like that. Q Were students required to pay the fee? A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. Q Are the 11 teachers who remained at Balboa today? A Some. MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so they asked the art teacher to pick it up for them and gave her the money, something like \$5 or something like that. Q Were students required to pay the fee? A No. Q Students paid it voluntarily?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. Q Are the 11 teachers who remained at Balboa today? A Some. MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q I'm sorry. I didn't hear your answer. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so they asked the art teacher to pick it up for them and gave her the money, something like \$5 or something like that. Q Were students required to pay the fee? A No. Q Students paid it voluntarily? A Because they wanted to do the project, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. Q Are the 11 teachers who remained at Balboa today? A Some. MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q I'm sorry. I didn't hear your answer. A "Some." 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so they asked the art teacher to pick it up for them and gave her the money, something like \$5 or something like that. Q Were students required to pay the fee? A No. Q Students paid it voluntarily? A Because they wanted to do the project, yes. Q This was a project initiated by the students? A I think, but I can't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. Q Are the 11 teachers who remained at Balboa today? A Some. MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q I'm sorry. I didn't hear your answer. A "Some." Q Do you know approximately how many of the 11? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so they asked the art teacher to pick it up for them and gave her the money, something like \$5 or something like that. Q Were students required to pay the fee? A No. Q Students paid it voluntarily? A Because they wanted to do the project, yes. Q This was a project initiated by the students? A I think, but I can't recall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. Q Are the 11 teachers who remained at Balboa after the reconstitution still teaching at Balboa today? A Some. MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q I'm sorry. I didn't hear your answer. A "Some." Q Do you know approximately how many of the 11? A I would have to try to think and count. No. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so they asked the art teacher to pick it up for them and gave her the money, something like \$5 or something like that. Q Were students required to pay the fee? A No. Q Students paid it voluntarily? A Because they wanted to do the project, yes. Q This was a project initiated by the students? A I think, but I can't recall. Q Do you remember what the project was?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. Q Are the 11 teachers who remained at Balboa today? A Some. MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q I'm sorry. I didn't hear your answer. A "Some." Q Do you know approximately how many of the 11? A I would have to try to think and count. No. Q Is it more than half of them? 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so they asked the art teacher to pick it up for them and gave her the money, something like \$5 or something like that. Q Were students required to pay the fee? A No. Q Students paid it voluntarily? A Because they wanted to do the project, yes. Q This was a project initiated by the students? A I think, but I can't recall. Q Do you remember what the project was? A No, I don't.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 likely to leave after a short period of time? A I don't know. Q Prior to the reconstitution at Balboa, were you aware of do you know if there was any high teacher turnover at Balboa prior to then? A I do not know. Q Had you heard there was high teacher turnover prior to 1996? For the time you have been involved at Balboa High School, the high turnover period was limited to a two- to three-year period; is that correct? A I've been at Balboa since 1996, with exception of the year '88-'89 when I started the 49'er academy. That's all I can attest to. Q Are the 11 teachers who remained at Balboa today? A Some. MS. LHAMON: Asked and answered. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q I'm sorry. I didn't hear your answer. A "Some." Q Do you know approximately how many of the 11? A I would have to try to think and count. No. Q Is it more than half of them? A No. 	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 connection with taking any classes at Balboa High School? A In one instance students did pay a teacher money to pick up supplies for them. Q Can you give me the details of that instance. A The students wanted to do a special project and they needed something. They don't have transportation. Each one was supposed to get if they wanted to participate in the project, they were supposed to pick up whatever it was. I don't recall what it was. It was related to the art class. Students didn't have transportation, so they asked the art teacher to pick it up for them and gave her the money, something like \$5 or something like that. Q Were students required to pay the fee? A No. Q Students paid it voluntarily? A Because they wanted to do the project, yes. Q This was a project initiated by the students? A I think, but I can't recall. Q Do you remember what the project was? A No, I don't. Q Do you recall when this was?

	Page 114		Page 116
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 last summer. Q Summer of 2000? A Mm-hmm. Q Was this in connection with a summer school class? A Yes. Q Do you recall ever hearing any complaints from can you tell me the details concerning that. Do you recall hearing any complaints about the imposition of a fee? A Yes. Q Can you tell me the details of that complaint. A As I recall, the complaint came to me from John Quinn, my immediate supervisor. Someone had called the high school operations office, and he called me to ask me about it. Q Do you know who called John Quinn? A I don't. Q Do you recall what he told you? A Asked me to look into it. Q And what did you do? A I looked into it and found out what I just told you and told the teacher that that was not my policy. She was new to the district, and that had been the policy where she had been before, and we reimbursed the 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Q Do you recall whether you have seen the pages dealing with Balboa High School, which begin I believe on page 27? A I've not seen page 26, and I've seen part of 27 and part of 28. Q Other than counsel, do you recall who showed you those pages? A Yes. Q Who else? A They were faxed to me. MS. PERRIN: He's asking you specifically if anyone other than attorneys provided you with any of these pages, just so you have that clear. THE WITNESS: The answer's yes. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Is that what Mr. Quinn faxed to you prior to you creating the responses? A Yes. Q Okay. How do you know that the children in the summer school art class were reimbursed \$5 that they paid? A Because the check came to me, to the school, but to me. And I gave it to the accountant, and she wrote a check for what was supposed to be \$5 to each of the kids. And it turns out she wrote it for \$500 to
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 115 kids the money. Q Do you recall any other instances of a fee being charged to students in connection with taking any class at Balboa? A No. Q I would like you to take a look at the First Amended Complaint again. If you can direct your attention to paragraph page 28, paragraph 91, which is on line 19. That sentence reads, "Balboa students have to pay a \$5 fee to take art classes at the school." Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A That is not accurate. Q Is it fair to say that when students take art classes at Balboa High School they pay no fee? A That's right. Q Why don't we have while we have the First Amended Complaint in front of us, have you ever seen this document before? A No. Q Have you seen certain pages of the document? A Yes. Q Do you recall what pages you have seen? A No. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 117 each of the kids, and the checks had payment had to be stopped and the checks reissued. Q Do you recall how soon after the fees were paid that the money was reimbursed to the students? A No. Q Was it within the month? A No. Q More time than that? A Yes. Sometime in September, I think. Q Do you know if Balboa has any policy regarding providing students with basic school supplies, such as paper and pencil? A We do have paper and pencil. Q What other supplies does Balboa provide to its students? A Outside of books, paper, and pencil? Q Yes. A The art supplies are provided in the communication arts academy, tapes and things are provided. Q Anything else you can think of? A No. Q Have you ever heard any complaints that basic school supplies were not being provided to students at Balboa High School?

	Page 118		Page 120
1	A No.	1	that statement?
2	Q I would like to go back for a minute to we	2	A It is accurate as to what I just said earlier,
3	were discussing earlier substitute teachers, and you	3	that there were a few substitutes in Spanish until I
4	mentioned for a period of time there was a Spanish	4	found a Spanish-speaking teacher that could stay there
5 6	teacher who was absent. And there were a number of short-term substitutes before you obtained a permanent	5 6	throughout the rest of the year. That is not true of the English classes since I have been there.
7	substitute for the class.	7	Q So is it fair to say, then, that the only
8	Do you remember that?	8	class strike that.
9	A Yes.	9	Are there any other classes at Balboa High
10	Q Do you recall hearing any complaints about the	10	School, during the two years that you have been there,
11	instruction being given students in that class?	11	that have had no permanent teacher, but are taught by a
12 13	A No. O Do you recall bearing that students were not	12 13	series of substitute teachers other than the ones you have already testified to?
13 14	Q Do you recall hearing that students were not being instructed in Spanish and instead were watching	13	A There is one other.
15	noneducational movies?	15	Q Can you tell me about that one.
16	A I did not.	16	A A teacher is out on discipline reasons, and he
17	Q You had never heard any complaints about that?	17	has a permanent sub in his place.
18	A No.	18	Q Do you know what class that is for?
19 20	Q How do you know that the substitute teacher was	19 20	A Health and physical education.
20 21	giving the students Spanish instruction? A I have an assistant principal in charge of	20 21	Q And when did that teacher leave? When did this occur?
22	he periodically checked, on a regular basis, worked with	22	A I don't know. I was out sick.
23	the teacher.	23	Q Was that during the school year?
24	Q Do you recall ever hearing the Spanish class	24	A Yes.
25	was being taught by a student?	25	Q And there's a permanent substitute teacher in
	Page 119		Page 121
1	A No.	1	that class now?
2	Q Do you know if that occurred?	2	A Right.
3	A I don't know if that occurred. However,	3	Q And he's giving instruction to the students in
4 5	teacher the concept of students teaching each other, group work is common throughout the school, throughout	4 5	health and physical education? A Yes.
6	the district, throughout the United States, kids helping	6	Q When a permanent teacher is required for
7	each other. So that could have occurred in some	7	whatever reason to be absent for an extended period of
8	instance.	8	time, is an effort made to hire a permanent substitute
9	Q When you conducted your investigation in	9	to take over the class?
10	preparing your responses that you provided to Mr. Quinn,	10	A Yes.
11 12	did you find anything is that one of the areas you	11	Q And how long does that usually take to get a
12	investigated'	12	
13	investigated? A I didn't investigate. I sat down on my	12 13	permanent substitute teacher?
13	A I didn't investigate. I sat down on my computer, and I typed out what I remembered happening.	12 13 14	permanent substitute teacher? A Not long.
	A I didn't investigate. I sat down on my computer, and I typed out what I remembered happening.Q And is what you told Mr. Quinn what you have	13	permanent substitute teacher?A Not long.Q Can you tell me roughly how long?A Sometimes the teacher that takes it the very
14 15 16	A I didn't investigate. I sat down on my computer, and I typed out what I remembered happening.Q And is what you told Mr. Quinn what you have testified here today?	13 14 15 16	 permanent substitute teacher? A Not long. Q Can you tell me roughly how long? A Sometimes the teacher that takes it the very first day will stay until the teacher comes back, and
14 15 16 17	 A I didn't investigate. I sat down on my computer, and I typed out what I remembered happening. Q And is what you told Mr. Quinn what you have testified here today? A Yes. 	13 14 15 16 17	 permanent substitute teacher? A Not long. Q Can you tell me roughly how long? A Sometimes the teacher that takes it the very first day will stay until the teacher comes back, and sometimes they make take two or three days.
14 15 16 17 18	 A I didn't investigate. I sat down on my computer, and I typed out what I remembered happening. Q And is what you told Mr. Quinn what you have testified here today? A Yes. Q I'm going to ask you to take a look at the 	13 14 15 16 17 18	 permanent substitute teacher? A Not long. Q Can you tell me roughly how long? A Sometimes the teacher that takes it the very first day will stay until the teacher comes back, and sometimes they make take two or three days. Q Can you tell me the longest period of time it's
14 15 16 17 18 19	 A I didn't investigate. I sat down on my computer, and I typed out what I remembered happening. Q And is what you told Mr. Quinn what you have testified here today? A Yes. Q I'm going to ask you to take a look at the First Amended Complaint again, if you can. Turn to 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 permanent substitute teacher? A Not long. Q Can you tell me roughly how long? A Sometimes the teacher that takes it the very first day will stay until the teacher comes back, and sometimes they make take two or three days. Q Can you tell me the longest period of time it's taken, in the two years you have been there?
14 15 16 17 18	 A I didn't investigate. I sat down on my computer, and I typed out what I remembered happening. Q And is what you told Mr. Quinn what you have testified here today? A Yes. Q I'm going to ask you to take a look at the 	13 14 15 16 17 18	 permanent substitute teacher? A Not long. Q Can you tell me roughly how long? A Sometimes the teacher that takes it the very first day will stay until the teacher comes back, and sometimes they make take two or three days. Q Can you tell me the longest period of time it's taken, in the two years you have been there?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A I didn't investigate. I sat down on my computer, and I typed out what I remembered happening. Q And is what you told Mr. Quinn what you have testified here today? A Yes. Q I'm going to ask you to take a look at the First Amended Complaint again, if you can. Turn to page 27. And direct your attention to paragraph 85. I'll start on line 24, which reads, "At Balboa, several classes, including Spanish and English classes, 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 permanent substitute teacher? A Not long. Q Can you tell me roughly how long? A Sometimes the teacher that takes it the very first day will stay until the teacher comes back, and sometimes they make take two or three days. Q Can you tell me the longest period of time it's taken, in the two years you have been there? A Yeah. I think I mentioned earlier two or three weeks. Q But never longer than that?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A I didn't investigate. I sat down on my computer, and I typed out what I remembered happening. Q And is what you told Mr. Quinn what you have testified here today? A Yes. Q I'm going to ask you to take a look at the First Amended Complaint again, if you can. Turn to page 27. And direct your attention to paragraph 85. I'll start on line 24, which reads, "At Balboa, several classes, including Spanish and English classes, have no permanent teacher but instead are taught by a 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 permanent substitute teacher? A Not long. Q Can you tell me roughly how long? A Sometimes the teacher that takes it the very first day will stay until the teacher comes back, and sometimes they make take two or three days. Q Can you tell me the longest period of time it's taken, in the two years you have been there? A Yeah. I think I mentioned earlier two or three weeks. Q But never longer than that? A No.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A I didn't investigate. I sat down on my computer, and I typed out what I remembered happening. Q And is what you told Mr. Quinn what you have testified here today? A Yes. Q I'm going to ask you to take a look at the First Amended Complaint again, if you can. Turn to page 27. And direct your attention to paragraph 85. I'll start on line 24, which reads, "At Balboa, several classes, including Spanish and English classes, have no permanent teacher but instead are taught by a series of substitute teachers." 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 permanent substitute teacher? A Not long. Q Can you tell me roughly how long? A Sometimes the teacher that takes it the very first day will stay until the teacher comes back, and sometimes they make take two or three days. Q Can you tell me the longest period of time it's taken, in the two years you have been there? A Yeah. I think I mentioned earlier two or three weeks. Q But never longer than that? A No. Q So when plaintiffs allege that classes are
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A I didn't investigate. I sat down on my computer, and I typed out what I remembered happening. Q And is what you told Mr. Quinn what you have testified here today? A Yes. Q I'm going to ask you to take a look at the First Amended Complaint again, if you can. Turn to page 27. And direct your attention to paragraph 85. I'll start on line 24, which reads, "At Balboa, several classes, including Spanish and English classes, have no permanent teacher but instead are taught by a 	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 permanent substitute teacher? A Not long. Q Can you tell me roughly how long? A Sometimes the teacher that takes it the very first day will stay until the teacher comes back, and sometimes they make take two or three days. Q Can you tell me the longest period of time it's taken, in the two years you have been there? A Yeah. I think I mentioned earlier two or three weeks. Q But never longer than that? A No.

	Page 122		Page 124
1	have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation?	1	A From experience. I've done it myself, and I
2	A I think it's basically inaccurate.	2	know other teachers do it too.
3	Q In all instances when a substitute teacher is	3	Q Do you know why teachers do that?
4	required, have you been able to obtain a permanent	4	MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object, to the extent it's
5	substitute teacher?	5	overbroad. Narrow it down. What period are we talking
6	A I think I testified to that earlier, yes.	6	about here? During her tenure at Balboa as a principal?
7	Q Let's move on to the next sentence.	7	MR. ROSENTHAL: Why don't we limit it to that.
8	It says, "Students in these classes often have	8	Q During your two years as principal at Balboa
9	different substitute teachers every day, and some of the	9	High School, have you ever heard of instances of
10	substitute teachers are not familiar with the subject	10	teachers buying supplies for their students?
11	matter they attempt to teach."	11	A Buying supplies, no.
12	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of	12	Q Have you heard about teachers obtaining
13	that statement?	13	supplies by other means?
14	A First sub that comes into a class may not be	14	A Yes.
15	familiar with that particular course, but when I get a	15	Q What have you heard about that?
16	permanent sub, that permanent sub can do it.	16	A Getting donations.
17	Q So the number of days that a class would have a	17	Q Do you recall any specifics?
18	substitute teacher not familiar with the subject area is	18	A Not really.
19	limited to the period of time you testified to earlier,	19	Q Have you ever heard about teachers buying
20	no more than two or three weeks, and in some cases one	20	calculators for students?
21	or two days?	21 22	A No.
22 23	A Less.	22 23	Q Have you heard about teachers buying rulers for
23 24	Q The next sentence reads, "In one Spanish class during the 1999-2000 school year, a student who	23 24	students? And this is all in your in your two years as principal at Balboa.
24	transferred to Balboa from another school attempted to	24 25	A No.
23	transferred to Barboa from another sensor attempted to	23	71 110.
	Page 123		Page 125
1	instruct the class in Spanish on some days because the		e
		1	-
2	limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school	1 2	Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students?
2 3			Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for
	limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school	2	Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students?
3	limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from	2 3	Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students?A No.
3 4	limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers."	2 3 4	Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students?A No.Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they
3 4 5	limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that.	2 3 4 5	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a
3 4 5 6 7 8	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? A What is that based on? Because I would have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard? A No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? A What is that based on? Because I would have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard? A No. Q Have you received any complaints from students
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? A What is that based on? Because I would have I think I would have heard someone would have told me that the students were having to teach the class when 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard? A No. Q Have you received any complaints from students in that regard?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? A What is that based on? Because I would have I think I would have heard someone would have told me that the students were having to teach the class when there was a permanent sub in there. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard? A No. Q Have you received any complaints from students in that regard? A No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? A What is that based on? Because I would have I think I would have heard someone would have told me that the students were having to teach the class when there was a permanent sub in there. Q And you had never heard of a student teaching 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard? A No. Q Have you received any complaints from students in that regard? A No. Q Can you tell me if there's a mouse problem at
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? A What is that based on? Because I would have I think I would have heard someone would have told me that the students were having to teach the class when there was a permanent sub in there. Q And you had never heard of a student teaching the class prior to reading it in the Complaint? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard? A No. Q Have you received any complaints from students in that regard? A No. Q Can you tell me if there's a mouse problem at Balboa High School?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? A What is that based on? Because I would have I think I would have heard someone would have told me that the students were having to teach the class when there was a permanent sub in there. Q And you had never heard of a student teaching the class prior to reading it in the Complaint? A I had not. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard? A No. Q Have you received any complaints from students in that regard? A No. Q Can you tell me if there's a mouse problem at Balboa High School? A What do you mean by "mouse problem"?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? A What is that based on? Because I would have I think I would have heard someone would have told me that the students were having to teach the class when there was a permanent sub in there. Q And you had never heard of a student teaching the class prior to reading it in the Complaint? A I had not. Q We can put that aside again. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard? A No. Q Have you received any complaints from students in that regard? A No. Q Can you tell me if there's a mouse problem at Balboa High School?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? A What is that based on? Because I would have I think I would have heard someone would have told me that the students were having to teach the class when there was a permanent sub in there. Q And you had never heard of a student teaching the class prior to reading it in the Complaint? A I had not. Q We can put that aside again. Turning back briefly to the issue of school 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard? A No. Q Have you received any complaints from students in that regard? A No. Q Can you tell me if there's a mouse problem at Balboa High School? A What do you mean by "mouse problem"? Q Is Balboa High School infested with mice? A No.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? A What is that based on? Because I would have I think I would have heard someone would have told me that the students were having to teach the class when there was a permanent sub in there. Q And you had never heard of a student teaching the class prior to reading it in the Complaint? A I had not. Q We can put that aside again. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard? A No. Q Have you received any complaints from students in that regard? A No. Q Can you tell me if there's a mouse problem at Balboa High School? A What do you mean by "mouse problem"? Q Is Balboa High School infested with mice?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? A What is that based on? Because I would have I think I would have heard someone would have told me that the students were having to teach the class when there was a permanent sub in there. Q And you had never heard of a student teaching the class prior to reading it in the Complaint? A I had not. Q We can put that aside again. Turning back briefly to the issue of school supplies. Have you ever heard of teachers purchasing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard? A No. Q Have you received any complaints from students in that regard? A No. Q Can you tell me if there's a mouse problem at Balboa High School? A What do you mean by "mouse problem"? Q Is Balboa High School infested with mice? A No. Q Have you ever received any complaints about
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 limited Spanish she had learned at her previous school exceeded the Spanish instruction otherwise received from untrained and short-term substitute teachers." Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I never heard of that. Q Do you believe that allegation to be true? A I don't. Q Do you believe it to be false? A I do. Q And what is that based on? A What is that based on? Because I would have I think I would have heard someone would have told me that the students were having to teach the class when there was a permanent sub in there. Q And you had never heard of a student teaching the class prior to reading it in the Complaint? A I had not. Q We can put that aside again. Turning back briefly to the issue of school supplies. Have you ever heard of teachers purchasing supplies on behalf of their students? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q Have you heard of teachers buying pencils for students? A No. Q Have teachers ever complained to you that they lacked basic school supplies? A No. Q You have never received any complaint about a lack of basic school supplies for the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A No. No. Q Have you ever received any complaints from parents in that regard? A No. Q Can you tell me if there's a mouse problem at Balboa High School infested with mice? A What do you mean by "mouse problem"? Q Is Balboa High School infested with mice?

Page	126
rage	120

	Page 126		Page 128
1	A Following a two-week period, vacation period at	1	to 2001?
2	Christmastime, when we came back I had some complaints	2	A I'm trying to recall. I don't think so. I
3	about mice in one classroom.		think it was last year.
4	Q This was Christmas of	4	Q Any other complaints of mice at Balboa High
5	A It was Christmas of 1999-2000.	5	School since you have been principal?
6	Q So this was last year?	6	A No.
7	A Yes.	7	Q No other teachers have complained about mice?
8	Q Last school year, that is?	8	A No, that I can recall.
9	A Yes.	9	Q No parents?
10	Q Do you recall who complained?	10	A No.
11	A Yes.	11	Q Any students complain about seeing mice?
12	Q Can you tell me who that was?	12	A No.
13	A Shane Safir.	13	Q Now, you have identified that following
14	Q Is that the same teacher you mentioned earlier?		Christmas during last school year Ms. Safir told you she
15	A Yes.		had seen some mice droppings in her classroom. What did
16	Q Can you tell me what she told you.		you do as a result of that?
17	A That there were mice in her room, or mice	17	A Reported it to the buildings and grounds
18 19	droppings.		assistant principal and to my secretary and asked her to call the exterminator.
20	Q Did she tell you she saw any mice?A No.	20	Q The buildings and grounds assistant principal
20	Q Did she tell you how she knew what she saw was		is who again?
21	mice droppings?	21	A Gilbert Chung.
22	A No.	23	Q Do you know what Mr. Chung did as a result of
24	Q Has anybody ever complained to you that they		you notifying him?
25	have seen mice at Balboa High School?	25	A Well, I did what he would have done, that was
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	Page 127		Page 129
1		1	
1 2	A Yes.		to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator.
2		2	
	A Yes.Q Can you tell me who.A I have.	2	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because
2 3	A Yes.Q Can you tell me who.A I have.	2 3 4	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella.
2 3 4	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking 	2 3 4 5	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if
2 3 4 5	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. 	2 3 4 5	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response
2 3 4 5	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing mice at Balboa High School? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing mice at Balboa High School? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she? A Yes. Q Did an exterminator come?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing mice at Balboa High School? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she? A Yes. Q Did an exterminator come? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing mice at Balboa High School? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Down in the gym area. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she? A Yes. Q Did an exterminator come? A Yes. Q Do you recall when the exterminator came?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing mice at Balboa High School? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Down in the gym area. Q And who told you they had seen mice? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she? A Yes. Q Did an exterminator come? A Yes. Q Do you recall when the exterminator came? A No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing mice at Balboa High School? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Down in the gym area. Q And who told you they had seen mice? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she? A Yes. Q Did an exterminator come? A Yes. Q Do you recall when the exterminator came? A No. Q Do you recall how soon after you received the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing mice at Balboa High School? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Down in the gym area. Q And who told you they had seen mice? A Rocio Ramirez. Q Is she a teacher? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she? A Yes. Q Did an exterminator come? A Yes. Q Do you recall when the exterminator came? A No. Q Do you recall how soon after you received the complaint from Ms. Safir that the exterminator came,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing mice at Balboa High School? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Down in the gym area. Q And who told you they had seen mice? A Rocio Ramirez. Q Is she a teacher? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she? A Yes. Q Did an exterminator come? A Yes. Q Do you recall when the exterminator came? A No. Q Do you recall how soon after you received the complaint from Ms. Safir that the exterminator came, roughly?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing mice at Balboa High School? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Down in the gym area. Q And who told you they had seen mice? A Yes. Q Is she a teacher? A Yes. Q Was this on one occasion? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she? A Yes. Q Do you recall when the exterminator came? A No. Q Do you recall how soon after you received the complaint from Ms. Safir that the exterminator came, roughly? A A matter of a day or so. I think a day, within
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing mice at Balboa High School? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Down in the gym area. Q And who told you they had seen mice? A Yes. Q Is she a teacher? A Yes. Q Was this on one occasion? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she? A Yes. Q Did an exterminator come? A Yes. Q Do you recall when the exterminator came? A No. Q Do you recall how soon after you received the complaint from Ms. Safir that the exterminator came, roughly? A A matter of a day or so. I think a day, within 24 hours.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing mice at Balboa High School? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Down in the gym area. Q And who told you they had seen mice? A Rocio Ramirez. Q Is she a teacher? A Yes. Q Was this on one occasion? A Yes. Q Do you recall when that was? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she? A Yes. Q Did an exterminator come? A Yes. Q Do you recall when the exterminator came? A No. Q Do you recall how soon after you received the complaint from Ms. Safir that the exterminator came, roughly? A A matter of a day or so. I think a day, within 24 hours. Q Did you speak with the exterminator?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A Yes. Q Can you tell me who. A I have. Q Where have you seen mice at Balboa High School? A In my office I saw one. MR. OJEDA: But you didn't complain. He's asking you if anyone complained. THE WITNESS: Sorry. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you recall when you saw that one mouse? A Couple weeks ago. Q Has anybody else ever told you about seeing mice at Balboa High School? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those instances. A Down in the gym area. Q And who told you they had seen mice? A Yes. Q Is she a teacher? A Yes. Q Was this on one occasion? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to tell my secretary have her call the exterminator. I was just telling him as a matter of courtesy because that's his under his umbrella. MR. OJEDA: Listen to the question. He asked you if you knew whether Mr. Chung had done anything in response to your report. THE WITNESS: No. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if your secretary called the exterminator? A I do. Q Did she? A Yes. Q Did an exterminator come? A Yes. Q Do you recall when the exterminator came? A No. Q Do you recall how soon after you received the complaint from Ms. Safir that the exterminator came, roughly? A A matter of a day or so. I think a day, within 24 hours.

	Page 130		Page 132
1	was well, let me step back.	1	Q Do you recall how soon after the complaint that
2	Did the exterminator come to Balboa High	2	he came?
3	School?	3	A No.
4	A Yes.	4	Q Was it in a relatively short period of time?
5	Q Do you know what the exterminator did while at	5	A Within 24 hours.
6	Balboa High School?	6	Q And do you know what the exterminator did?
7	A Yes.	7	A Put out sticky pads.
8	Q What did he do?	8	Q Do you know if he closed up any holes in the
9	A Put out sticky pads.	9	gym?
10	Q Did he do anything else?	10	A I don't know one way or the other.
11	A No.	11	Q And did Ms. Ramirez complain about seeing mice
12 13	Q Do you know where he put out the sticky pads?A In Mrs. Safir's room.	12 13	after that instance again? A No.
13		13	
14			Q So other than three sightings of mice during
16	complain to you about seeing mice again? A Not that I recall.	15 16	your two years as principal of Balboa High School, you have never heard of anybody else seeing any mice at
10	Q You mentioned that a couple weeks ago you saw a	10	Balboa; is that correct?
18	mouse in your office. Did you do anything as a result	18	A My secretary may have seen one.
18	of that?	19	Q When you say your secretary may have, what do
20	A Called the exterminator, had my secretary call	20	you mean?
20	the exterminator.	20	A I think she did mention that she saw one.
22	Q Same procedure?	21	Q Do you recall anything else about that?
23	A Yes.	23	A No.
24	Q Did the exterminator come?	23	Q Do you know when it was?
25	A Yes.	25	A No.
	Dec. 121		D 122
1	Page 131	1	Page 133
	Q What did he do this time?	1	Q Was it recently?
2	A Put out some sticky pads and closed up some	2 3	A No.
3	holes. Q Do you know if the exterminator closed up any	4	Q Do you have exterminators come to Balboa on a regular basis?
4 5	Q Do you know if the exterminator closed up any holes in Ms. Safir's room?	4 5	A I don't know.
6	A I don't know.	6	Q Is that something in your jurisdiction or does
7	Q You don't know one way or the other?	7	somebody else handle that?
8	A I don't know one way or the other.	8	A It's my assistant principal in charge of
9	Q Since the exterminator came to put sticky pads	9	buildings and grounds handles that.
10	in your office and close up some holes, have you seen	10	Q So other than the three instances you have
11	any mice since then?	11	identified and the possibility of your secretary seeing
12	A No.	12	a mouse, are there any other instances of anybody seeing
13	Q You also mentioned that is it Ms. Ramirez?	13	a mouse at Balboa High School that you are aware of?
14	A Yes.	14	A Not that I'm aware of.
15	Q That she saw a mouse. Or did she see more than	15	Q Ask you to take a look at the First Amended
16	one let me step back.	16	Complaint again, if you can turn to page 28. Direct
17	Did she see did she tell you if she saw one	17	your attention to paragraph 89, which is on line 15.
18	mouse or more than one mouse?	18	The first sentence says, "Balboa High School is
19	A She didn't say.	19	infested with mice."
20	Q What did you do as a result of Ms. Ramirez	20	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of
21	informing you that she had seen one or more than one	21	that allegation?
22	mouse?	22	A I would say it's inaccurate.
23	A Had my secretary call the exterminator.	23	Q The second sentence reads, "Students regularly
		24	see mice in the gym and in their classrooms "

- 24 Q And did the exterminator come?
- 25 A Yes.

see mice in the gym and in their classrooms."Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of

Page	134
1 uge	121

	Page 134		Page 136
1	that statement?	1	Q Do you recall when that was?
2	A I would say it's inaccurate.	2	A No.
3	Q Have you ever heard of mice being seen in any	3	Q Do you recall who told you that movies were
4	other classroom than Ms. Safir's?	4	being shown inappropriately?
5	A No.	5	A I think some kids might have complained that
6	MR. OJEDA: I just want to clarify, she stated or	6	they had seen the movie more than once.
7	the testimony was that there were droppings located.	7	Q Did they complain to you?
8	THE WITNESS: That's right.	8	A Yes.
9	MR. OJEDA: Not that there were mice in the	9	Q And what did you do as a result of hearing
10	classroom.	10	about both complaints?
11	MR. ROSENTHAL: I apologize.	11	A I asked the curriculum and instruction
12	Q Let me ask the clarifying question.	12	assistant principal to look into it and report back to
13	You have never heard of anybody seeing any	13	me.
14	mouse in any classroom in your two years at Balboa High	14	Q And did he report back to you?
15	School as principal?	15	A He did.
16	A That's right.	16	Q And what did he tell you?
17	MS. LHAMON: Michael, would you mind taking a break.	17	A That some teachers or substitutes had shown
18	(Recess taken.)	18	movies, and he suggested that we come up with a policy.
19	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:	19	Q When you say that he had found out that they
20	Q Can you describe for me how somebody would	20	had shown movies, do you mean movies that you deemed
21	register a complaint about seeing mice at the school?	21 22	inappropriate to be shown in class?
22 23	A They would probably tell me or tell Mr. Chung.	22	A That may not be directly related to curriculum at hand.
23 24	Q Are there any other ways that somebody could complain about seeing mice in the school, something like	23 24	
24	filling out a written form?	24 25	Q And as a result of his report, did you then create the policy you referred to earlier?
25		23	create the policy you referred to earner?
	Page 135		Page 137
1	MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object, to the extent it	1	A Yes.
2	calls for speculation. There are numerous ways somebody	2	Q Do you recall hearing of any specific instances
3	could theoretically complain about something.	3	of what you called inappropriate movies being shown in
4	MR. ROSENTHAL: Let me rephrase the question.	4	classes at Balboa High School?
5	Q Are you aware of any other formal procedures by	5	A Do I recall would you repeat the question.
6	which anyone can complain about seeing mice at the	6	Q Sure.
7	school?	7	Do you recall any instances of inappropriate
8	A No.	8	movies being shown in classes at Balboa High School?
9	Q Do you know if there are written forms that can	9	A As I mentioned earlier, the substitute was
10	be filled out to register a complaint?	10	showing a movie when the science teacher was out.
11	A No, I don't.	11	Q Is that the only instance you recall?
12	Q You mentioned earlier that you had reviewed a	12	A One other instance, I think, that the teacher
13	policy regarding showing movies in classes. Do you	13	felt that it was appropriate and we discussed it.

- 14 remember that?
- A I didn't say I reviewed a policy; I said I 15
- 16 wrote a policy.
- 17 Q Okay. Can you tell me what the policy is at 18 Balboa regarding showing films in classes.
- A The film must be relevant to the curriculum. 19
- 20 It must be relevant to the standards, State and district standards. If it's R-rated, there has to be parental 21
- 22 consent. It's a whole page.
- 23 Q Do you recall when you instituted this policy?
- 24 A As soon as I was told movies were being shown 25 inappropriately.

- felt that it was appropriate and we discussed it.
- 14 Q Do you recall what movie was shown to students
- 15 in the science class that you just mentioned?
- 16 A No.
- 17 Q Do you recall what movie was shown in the other
- 18 class that you mentioned that the teacher felt was
- appropriate? 19 20
- A No, I don't. 21
 - Do you recall what class that was for? Q
- 22 А The second one you just asked me about?
- 23 Q Right.
- 24 It was the American Democracy class. А
- 25 Do you know who the teacher was in that class? Q

		Page 138		Page 140
1	А	Yes.	1	Q Did he say anything to you?
2	Q	Who was it?	2	A Yes.
3	À	Mr. Duncan.	3	Q What did he say?
4	Q	Is Mr. Duncan still teaching at Balboa High	4	A He was sorry and he wouldn't do it again.
5	Schoo	pl?	5	Q Have you ever heard of a class at Balboa High
6	Α	He is not.	6	School where students watched inappropriate movies on a
7	Q	Do you recall any other instances of	7	regular basis?
8	inapp	ropriate movies being shown in classes?	8	A No.
9	Α	No.	9	Q Are you aware of any class at Balboa High
10	Q	Do you recall hearing of any other movies being	10	School where more than one what you have called
11	show	n in classes at Balboa?	11	inappropriate movies has been shown in a particular
12	Α	Yes.	12	class?
13	Q	Tell me what else you have heard.	13	A More than one inappropriate movie over a period
14	Α	A teacher was absent and left a movie for the	14	of time? I'm not sure what the question is.
15	sub to	o show.	15	Q In any particular class, has there are
16	Q	Do you recall what movie that was?	16	you do you know that do you know whether more than
17	Α	No.	17	one movie has been shown to a class?
18	Q	Do you recall what class?	18	Do you not understand the question?
19	Α	That was a special ed class.	19	A No, I don't. There are classes that where
20	Q	Do you know who the teacher was in that class?	20	teachers show movies.
21	Α	Yes.	21	Q Right. You have given me a few instances where
22	Q	Who was that?	22	there were one-time occurrences where a movie an
23	Α	Jim Feliciano.	23	inappropriate movie was shown. Do you know if in any of
24	Q	Do you recall hearing about any other instances	24	those classes were shown additional movies?
25	of ina	ppropriate movies being shown in classes?	25	A Not additional, no.
		Page 139		Page 141
1	А	No.	1	Q I'm going to ask you to take a look at the
2	0	Since you instituted the movie policy we	2	First Amended Complaint again. Direct your attention to
3	· ·	ssed earlier, have you heard of any instances of	3	page 28, paragraph 90, which is on line 17.

- discussed earlier, have you heard of any instances of 4 inappropriate movies -- let me rephrase that. 5 Have you heard of any instances where this policy has been violated? 6 7 A Yes. The one I just mentioned, Mr. Feliciano.
- 8 0 Did you do anything as a result of that?
- A I did. 10

17

21

- What did you do? 0
- A I wrote him a memo expressing that the fact 11

12 that he had violated the movie policy, that it was

- 13 unacceptable, and any further violations could result in 14 a disciplinary action.
- Q Have there been any further violations by 15
- 16 Mr. Feliciano?
 - A No.
- 18 Q Did you discuss the matter with Mr. Feliciano in person? 19
- 20 A I did.
 - 0 Can you tell me what you discussed.
- 22 А The movie policy and that it was -- he should
- 23 use lesson plans and not just a movie and that the movie
- 24 should connect with the movie policy, should be
- 25 appropriate for the curriculum, meet the standards, etc.

- page 28, paragraph 90, which is on line 17. 3
- 4 It reads, "Students watch noneducational
- movies, such as Rush Hour, Entrapment, Liar Liar, and 5
- Halloween in some classes instead of taking 6
- 7 instruction."
- 8 Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of 9 that allegation?
- A That could be true. Could have been true prior 10 11 to the movie policy.

12 MR. OJEDA: We don't want you to speculate now. 13 There's certain specific movies listed here, so --

- THE WITNESS: I know. And I heard that had 14 15 happened in a class, and that's why I said it could have been true 16
- 17 BY MR. ROSENTHAL:
- 18 Q When you say you had heard that it happened in
- 19 a class, had you heard that these four movies were shown 20 in one particular class?
- 21 A Not necessarily those four movies. I remember
- 22 Liar Liar and Halloween I think were shown in the class,
- 23 which is why we got the movie policy.
- 24 Q So again, taking a look at this allegation, is
- 25 it your testimony that noneducational movies such as

	Page 142		Page 144
$\begin{array}{c} 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \end{array}$	Rush Hour, Entrapment, Halloween and Liar Liar are no longer shown to students at Balboa High School? A Absolutely not. Q And to the best of your knowledge, prior to the movie policy, were these movies shown to students in just one class? A That's my understanding. MR. OJEDA: Just to clarify, we are talking about all four movies here. So to the extent that you imply that all four movies were shown in a class, that misstates your testimony, I believe. THE WITNESS: I can't testify to all four, because I was told that a teacher had shown these movies. I didn't they didn't say these particular four. I remember Liar Liar. I remember Halloween. I think I remember vaguely remember Rush Hour. I don't know about Entrapment, and it was one teacher that did that. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q So you remember there being one teacher who would show is it a she? A He. Q There's one teacher who would show his class movies that you call noneducational or not appropriate? A Noneducational, and that's right.	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 A Yes. Q Are you aware of any policies or requirements regarding the number of students per classroom that is permitted at Balboa High School? A The question again? Q Are you aware of any policies or limitations on the number of students permitted in classrooms at Balboa High School? A I'm aware of limitations of the classroom size dictated by the State for 9th-graders. Q Tell me what your understanding of those requirements is. A For 9th-graders in math and English, the class is supposed to be 20, maximum 22. Q And that's for math and English in 9th grade? A 9th grade, right. Q Are you aware of any other requirements? A Not requirements, no. Q Are there any districtwide policies that you are aware of regarding classroom size? A No policies, no. Q Are there any can you tell me what the districtwide practice is to try to restrict the classes to 34.5, if possible, outside of the
	Page 143		Page 145
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q And it's only that one teacher who was a repeat shower of those movies? A Prior to the policy, yes. Q Do you recall this teacher's name? A Jim Feliciano. Q That's the same Mr. Feliciano you discussed earlier, the special ed teacher? A It is. Q Did Mr. Feliciano only teach special ed classes? A That's right. Q And Mr. Feliciano still teaches at Balboa High School? A He does. Q But since you had that conversation with him, he has not violated the movie policy? A That's right. Q Other than the instances you have already testified to prior to the creation of the movie policy, are you aware of any other teachers who would show inappropriate or noneducational movies on a regular basis? A That's right. I'm not I don't know of any other teachers that have done that. Q Just Mr. Feliciano? 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 9th grade State requirements. Q How do you know that? A How do I know that? Q That is a it's in A That's in the it's not in the contract, but it's recommended by the union, and it's in the contract the contract. Q Is it in the teachers' collective bargaining agreement? A Right. That the effort be made to restrict the classes to 34.5. Q Do you know what the average class size is at Balboa High School? A It's less, but, no, I don't know what it is. Q But less than 34.5? A Yes. Q Have you ever heard of any complaints about classes at Balboa High School having too many students? A Yes. Q Can you tell me about those complaints. A There was a complaint by the art teacher that she had some large number of students on her roll.

	Page 146		Page 148
1	Q Any other complaints you remember?	1	BY MR. ROSENTHAL:
2	A No, I don't.	2	Q Right.
3	Q Do you recall who this particular art teacher	3	Do you recall what was can you tell me what
4	was?	4	was done as a result of you being informed that the art
5	A Ms. Cobandalo.	5	class had too many students.
6	Q And do you recall how many students she had in	6	A The art class had about three too many students
7	her class?	7	in it. 34.5 means 35 approximately 35 students. She
8	A She had approximately 38 students in her class	8	had about 38 students in the class. Mr. Chung made sure
9	and 50 on the roll.	9	she had extra chairs. Mr. Rachesky ran a class roll to
10	Q Do you recall when this was?	10	see exactly how many students she had in the class.
11	A Last school year.	11	Even though she had 50 or so on her list, he
12	Q 1999-2000 school year?	12	ran it to make sure she only had that she had fewer
13	A Yes.	13	than that many actually attending and actually enrolled.
14	Q When you say she had 38 students in her class	14	Q Do you know if there were ever 50 students who
15	and 50 on the roll, what do you mean by that?	15	reported to this art teacher's classroom?
16	A During the beginning of the year, classes are	16	A I do know there were never 50 students at one
17	in flux, students are changing from one teacher to	17	time reported to that art teacher's classroom.
18	another if they don't care for a class or if it's a	18	Q When the art teacher requested additional desks
19	conflict of some sort. The students are the classes	19	from Mr. Chung to seat the when she requested the
20	are changed, and the students go to the new teacher.	20 21	additional desks, do you know what happened?
21 22	And at the time there was no form for dropping,	21 22	A She got the desks.Q Do you know how quickly she got the desks?
22	for letting the teacher know to drop a student from the previous roll when the student was going to another	22	A No, I don't.
23	roll. So she could have 50 people on the roll and only	23	Q Do you recall how many desks she needed?
25	30 people actually 35, 38 students actually in the	25	A No, I don't.
	D 147		B 140
	Page 147		Page 149
1	class.	1	Q Do you know how many desks are strike that.
2	class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you?	2	Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought
2 3	class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me.	2 3	Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in
2 3 4	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with 	2 3 4	Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there?
2 3 4 5	class.Q Do you recall when she complained to you?A She didn't complain to me.Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher?	2 3 4 5	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't.
2 3 4 5 6	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. 	2 3 4	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from
2 3 4 5 6 7	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? 	2 3 4 5	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation?
2 3 4 5 6	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky that's the person who was doing the that's the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not enough desks in the art class that we have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky that's the person who was doing the that's the assistant principal in charge of pupil services, master 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not enough desks in the art class that we have been discussing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky that's the person who was doing the that's the assistant principal in charge of pupil services, master schedule at the time that she had too many students	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not enough desks in the art class that we have been discussing? A During that time? During the first few weeks
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky that's the person who was doing the that's the assistant principal in charge of pupil services, master schedule at the time that she had too many students in the class.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Uid you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not enough desks in the art class that we have been discussing? A During that time? During the first few weeks of school, when the classes are being adjusted, that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky that's the person who was doing the that's the assistant principal in charge of pupil services, master schedule at the time that she had too many students in the class. Q Do you know what was done as a result of this 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not enough desks in the art class that we have been discussing? A During that time? During the first few weeks of school, when the classes are being adjusted, that was when the when she complained to the assistant
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky that's the person who was doing the that's the assistant principal in charge of pupil services, master schedule at the time that she had too many students in the class. Q Do you know what was done as a result of this art teacher's complaint that there were too many 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not enough desks in the art class that we have been discussing? A During that time? During the first few weeks of school, when the classes are being adjusted, that was when the when she complained to the assistant principal.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky that's the person who was doing the that's the assistant principal in charge of pupil services, master schedule at the time that she had too many students in the class. Q Do you know what was done as a result of this art teacher's complaint that there were too many students in her class? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not enough desks in the art class that we have been discussing? A During that time? During the first few weeks of school, when the classes are being adjusted, that was when the when she complained to the assistant principal. Q Do you know how many students were lacking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky that's the person who was doing the that's the assistant principal in charge of pupil services, master schedule at the time that she had too many students in the class. Q Do you know what was done as a result of this art teacher's complaint that there were too many students in her class? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not enough desks in the art class that we have been discussing? A During that time? During the first few weeks of school, when the classes are being adjusted, that was when the when she complained to the assistant principal. Q Do you know how many students were lacking desks in her classroom?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky that's the person who was doing the that's the assistant principal in charge of pupil services, master schedule at the time that she had too many students in the class. Q Do you know what was done as a result of this art teacher's complaint that there were too many students in her class? A Yes. MR. OJEDA: Objection; that misstates her testimony, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not enough desks in the art class that we have been discussing? A During that time? During the first few weeks of school, when the classes are being adjusted, that was when the when she complained to the assistant principal. Q Do you know how many students were lacking desks in her classroom? A No, I don't.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky that's the person who was doing the that's the assistant principal in charge of pupil services, master schedule at the time that she had too many students in the class. Q Do you know what was done as a result of this art teacher's complaint that there were too many students in her class? A Yes. MR. OJEDA: Objection; that misstates her testimony, to the extent you called it a complaint. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not enough desks in the art class that we have been discussing? A During that time? During the first few weeks of school, when the classes are being adjusted, that was when the when she complained to the assistant principal. Q Do you know how many students were lacking desks in her classroom? A No, I don't. Q Do you have an approximate number?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky that's the person who was doing the that's the assistant principal in charge of pupil services, master schedule at the time that she had too many students in the class. Q Do you know what was done as a result of this art teacher's complaint that there were too many students in her class? A Yes. MR. OJEDA: Objection; that misstates her testimony, to the extent you called it a complaint. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not enough desks in the art class that we have been discussing? A During that time? During the first few weeks of school, when the classes are being adjusted, that was when the when she complained to the assistant principal. Q Do you know how many students were lacking desks in her classroom? A No, I don't. Q Do you have an approximate number? A No, I don't, except for what I read here.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 class. Q Do you recall when she complained to you? A She didn't complain to me. Q Did you ever discuss her the class size with the teacher, with this art teacher? A No, I did not. Q How did you find out about it? A Mr. Chung said that she needed more chairs. She had someone someone had asked she had asked or someone had asked Mr. Chung to get more chairs for her classroom. Also, she had complained to Mr. Rachesky that's the person who was doing the that's the assistant principal in charge of pupil services, master schedule at the time that she had too many students in the class. Q Do you know what was done as a result of this art teacher's complaint that there were too many students in her class? A Yes. MR. OJEDA: Objection; that misstates her testimony, to the extent you called it a complaint. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Do you know how many desks are strike that. Prior to the additional desks being brought into this classroom, do you know how many desks were in there? A No, I don't. Q Did you ever hear of any complaints from parents about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Did you hear any complaints from students about this situation? A No, I didn't. Q Was there a period of time that there were not enough desks in the art class that we have been discussing? A During that time? During the first few weeks of school, when the classes are being adjusted, that was when the when she complained to the assistant principal. Q Do you know how many students were lacking desks in her classroom? A No, I don't. Q Do you have an approximate number?

Page 150	Page 152
 MR. OJEDA: This assumes facts not in evidence. We don't know whether there were any whether there was actually a lack of desks in there. There was just a complaint made, or there was reference to it. But to the extent that you are stating there was a lack of desks, we don't know that. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you know if there was a shortage of desks in the art room, in the art classroom? A No, I don't. Q But that's what you heard? A I heard that from Mr. Chung and Mr. Chung. Q In your two years as principal at Balboa High School, have you ever heard of any other instance of classrooms being what I'll call overcrowded? A No. Q Any other instances where a teacher complained that there weren't enough desks? A No. Q Can you tell me approximately for how long this situation lasted? A No, I can't. 	 which is on line 13. It says first sentence reads, "Some classes have as many as 54 students, with as few as 30 seats, for weeks without relief." Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A I would say it's false. Q The next sentence reads, "Students in these classes have to stand or sit on counters because they have no seats." Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A If a class doesn't have enough seats during a particular period and a teacher has not sent for seats, it's possible that the students might sit on the counter. Q And to your knowledge, the only instance where there's a possibility of shortage of seats or desks was the situation in the art class we were discussing before; is that right? A That's right. Q We discussed bathrooms briefly this morning. You gave me a rough number of the number of bathrooms. I'm going to try to focus in on that a little more, if I can.
Page 151 Q Do you know if the situation was resolved at some point? MR. OJEDA: Objection as to the vague and ambiguous. What do you mean by "situation"? MR. ROSENTHAL: The witness has testified that she	Page 153 Can you tell me how many girls' bathrooms there are for students to use at Balboa High School? A I estimated the number of restrooms. I don't know how many boys' or how many girls'. Q Do you know if it's three or more?
 doesn't know for sure that there wasn't enough room. I'm trying to figure out if she's aware if the situation that arose, if the situation was resolved. I'll try to rephrase it. Q Did you ever hear that the problem that been complained of had been resolved to the teacher's liking? A Yes. 	 6 A It's more than three. 7 Q Are there also more than three boys' bathrooms? 8 A I would say so, including the gym. 9 Q I'm sorry. 10 There are more than three, including the gym, 11 you said? 12 A Yes.
 Q Do you to the extent you know, do you know where students sat if they had no desks in this classroom? MR. OJEDA: Calls for speculation. MR. ROSENTHAL: I said if she knows. THE WITNESS: Just there, what I've read. No, I don't know. 	 Q Have any of the bathrooms been closed off during the two years you have been principal at Balboa High School? A What do you mean by "closed off"? Q Were they locked and not were students not able to use them for any significant amount of time? A Not since I've been principal, no.
 20 BY MR. ROSENTHAL: 21 Q Is it fair to say that Mr. Chung was primarily 22 involved in dealing with this problem? 23 A Yes. 24 Q I'm going to ask you to take a look at the 25 First Amended Complaint again. Page 28, paragraph 88, 	 Q Did you hear about any instances prior to your arrival as principal at Balboa? A There was one bathroom that had mercury contamination, and it was closed off for a period of time until the district had it cleaned. Q Do you recall when that was?

		1	
	Page 154		Page 156
	č		
1	A No.	1	Q Can you tell me how many bathrooms there were
2	Q But when you arrived at Balboa, that bathroom	2	open for students' use during that time period?
3	had been cleaned and was open and functioning?	3	A I know they were all open.
4	A As far as I know.	4	Q So again, more than three girls' bathrooms were
5	Q Was that a girls' bathroom?A I don't know.	5	available three or more?
6		6	A Including the gym, yes.
7	Q Do you know where that bathroom was located? A I don't.	7 8	Q And the same for the boys'?
8 9	A I don't. Q I'm going to ask you to take a look at the	0 9	A As far as I know, except for the mercury-contaminated situation.
10	First Amended Complaint again, page 28, paragraph 92,	10	Q Was the mercury contamination, did that take
10	the first sentence beginning on line 20.	11	place when you were working at Balboa High School?
12	It says, "Only one bathroom, with four stalls,	12	A Yes.
12	is open for girls to use, and only two bathrooms are	13	Q And as a result of that one of the bathrooms
14	open for boys to use, on a campus with approximately	14	was closed; is that correct?
15	1200 students."	15	A For a while.
16	Do you have any opinion as to the accuracy of	16	Q Do you recall for how long?
17	that allegation?	17	A No, I don't.
18	A It's false.	18	Q Was it for a full school year?
19	Q When you say, "It's false," has that been false	19	A No. I don't know.
20	for the entire time you have been principal at Balboa	20	Q Could it have been for a full school year?
21	High School?	21	A I don't think so.
22	A That's right.	22	Q You think it was less than the full school
23	Q Have you ever heard that that was the bathroom	23	year?
24	situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival as	24	A Yes, I do.
25	principal?	25	Q Have you ever received any complaints or heard
	Page 155		Page 157
1	Page 155 A No.	1	Page 157 any complaints that there's insufficient number of
1 2		1 2	•
	A No.		any complaints that there's insufficient number of
2	A No.Q You had not heard that?A No, I had not heard that.Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa	2 3 4	any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use?
2 3	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? 	2 3	any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use?A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no.Q You haven't heard complaints from students
2 3 4 5 6	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. 	2 3 4 5 6	any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use?A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no.Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there can you tell me what the bathroom situation was at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there can you tell me what the bathroom situation was at Balboa during that time period? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there can you tell me what the bathroom situation was at Balboa during that time period? A The bathroom situation during which time 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that? A No. Q No complaints from parents?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there can you tell me what the bathroom situation was at Balboa during that time period? A The bathroom situation during which time period? The entire time I've been there or since I've 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that? A No. Q No complaints from parents? A About one. One.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there can you tell me what the bathroom situation was at Balboa during that time period? A The bathroom situation during which time period? The entire time I've been there or since I've been principal? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that? A No. Q No complaints from parents? A About one. One. Q Can you tell me about that complaint.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there can you tell me what the bathroom situation was at Balboa during that time period? A The bathroom situation during which time period? The entire time I've been there or since I've been principal? Q Let's focus on the time period prior to you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that? A No. Q No complaints from parents? A About one. One.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there can you tell me what the bathroom situation was at Balboa during that time period? A The bathroom situation during which time period? The entire time I've been there or since I've been principal? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that? A No. Q No complaints from parents? A About one. One. Q Can you tell me about that complaint. A Parent called and said asked me why the bathrooms were closed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there can you tell me what the bathroom situation was at Balboa during that time period? A The bathroom situation during which time period? The entire time I've been there or since I've been principal? Q Let's focus on the time period prior to you going to the 49'er Academy, when you were a counselor, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that? A No. Q No complaints from parents? A About one. One. Q Can you tell me about that complaint.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were therecan you tell me what the bathroom situation was at Balboa during that time period? A The bathroom situation during which time period? The entire time I've been there or since I've been principal? Q Let's focus on the time period prior to you going to the 49'er Academy, when you were a counselor, dean, and assistant principal. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that? A No. Q No complaints from parents? A About one. One. Q Can you tell me about that complaint. A Parent called and said asked me why the bathrooms were closed. Q And what did you say?
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ \end{array}$	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there can you tell me what the bathroom situation was at Balboa during that time period? A The bathroom situation during which time period? The entire time I've been there or since I've been principal? Q Let's focus on the time period prior to you going to the 49'er Academy, when you were a counselor, dean, and assistant principal. MR. OJEDA: Sorry for the interruption. Can I ask for a clarification as to what you mean by "situation"? BY MR. ROSENTHAL: 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that? A No. Q No complaints from parents? A About one. One. Q Can you tell me about that complaint. A Parent called and said asked me why the bathrooms were closed. Q And what did you say? A The bathrooms are not closed; they are locked during class time, where students are then escorted to the restrooms by security if a student needs to go
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there can you tell me what the bathroom situation was at Balboa during that time period? A The bathroom situation during which time period? The entire time I've been there or since I've been principal? Q Let's focus on the time period prior to you going to the 49'er Academy, when you were a counselor, dean, and assistant principal. MR. OJEDA: Sorry for the interruption. Can I ask for a clarification as to what you mean by "situation"? BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Did you understand the question? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that? A No. Q No complaints from parents? A About one. One. Q Can you tell me about that complaint. A Parent called and said asked me why the bathrooms were closed. Q And what did you say? A The bathrooms are not closed; they are locked during class time, where students are then escorted to the restrooms by security if a student needs to go during class time.
$\begin{array}{c} 2\\ 3\\ 4\\ 5\\ 6\\ 7\\ 8\\ 9\\ 10\\ 11\\ 12\\ 13\\ 14\\ 15\\ 16\\ 17\\ 18\\ 19\\ 20\\ 21\\ 22\\ 23\\ 24\\ \end{array}$	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there can you tell me what the bathroom situation was at Balboa during that time period? A The bathroom situation during which time period? The entire time I've been there or since I've been principal? Q Let's focus on the time period prior to you going to the 49'er Academy, when you were a counselor, dean, and assistant principal. MR. OJEDA: Sorry for the interruption. Can I ask for a clarification as to what you mean by "situation"? BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Did you understand the question? A I would like to know what you mean by 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that? A No. Q No complaints from parents? A About one. One. Q Can you tell me about that complaint. A Parent called and said asked me why the bathrooms were closed. Q And what did you say? A The bathrooms are not closed; they are locked during class time, where students are then escorted to the restrooms by security if a student needs to go during class time. Q And why is that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A No. Q You had not heard that? A No, I had not heard that. Q Do you know if that was the situation at Balboa High School prior to your arrival? A I wouldn't know that. Q Was that the situation at Balboa High School when you were there in your capacity as dean, assistant principal, and also counselor? A No, that was not the case. Q When you say it was not the case, were there can you tell me what the bathroom situation was at Balboa during that time period? A The bathroom situation during which time period? The entire time I've been there or since I've been principal? Q Let's focus on the time period prior to you going to the 49'er Academy, when you were a counselor, dean, and assistant principal. MR. OJEDA: Sorry for the interruption. Can I ask for a clarification as to what you mean by "situation"? BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Did you understand the question? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 any complaints that there's insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High School for student use? A I have not heard complaints about insufficient numbers, no. Q You haven't heard complaints from students about that? A Not about insufficient numbers, no. Q I'm just focusing on the number of open and available bathrooms at this point. A Right. Q You haven't heard any complaints from students about that? A No. Q No complaints from parents? A About one. One. Q Can you tell me about that complaint. A Parent called and said asked me why the bathrooms were closed. Q And what did you say? A The bathrooms are not closed; they are locked during class time, where students are then escorted to the restrooms by security if a student needs to go during class time.

	Page 158		Page 160
1	Q Do you recall when this parent made this	1	A They are generally cleaned at the end of the
2	complaint?	2	day.
3	A Sometime the last school year.	3	Q Are the bathrooms at Balboa High School
4 5	Q Did the parent say anything in response to the answer you gave them?	4 5	supervised in any way by any adults? A No. The bathrooms are not supervised by adults
6	A I don't recall. It was a long conversation. I	6	any more than any other place in the building.
7	don't recall his response.	7	Q There's no monitor assigned to supervise
8	Q Any other complaints from parents about there	8	bathrooms?
9	being an insufficient number of bathrooms at Balboa High	9	A No.
10	School?	10	Q Are there instances when the custodians clean
11	A No.	11	the bathrooms at additional times during the school day,
12	Q Have you ever heard about students having to	12	not just at the end of the day?
13	wait in long lines to use the bathrooms?	13	A If there's a complaint about something being
14	A No.	14	spilled or running over or then, yes, they might be
15	Q Have you heard any complaints from students	15	sent up to clean a bathroom during the day.
16 17	about having to wait in long lines to use bathrooms? A No.	16 17	Q How would the custodians find out about a situation like that?
18	Q Any such complaints from parents?	18	A We page them.
19	A No.	19	Q When you say, "We page them," who is "we"?
20	Q Any complaints like that from teachers?	20	A The secretary has their page numbers.
21	A No.	21	Q Is that the secretary in the main office?
22	Q If you can quickly look at the First Amended	22	A Yes.
23	Complaint again, page 28, paragraph 92, I'll read you	23	Q How does the secretary find out about it?
24	the first half of the second sentence beginning on line	24	A Students complain, they will tell.
25	21, which says, "Students have to wait in long lines to	25	Q So is that the practice at Balboa High School
	Page 159		Page 161
1	-	1	
1 2	access the bathrooms"	12	if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the
1 2 3	access the bathrooms" Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of	1 2 3	if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the
2	access the bathrooms"	2	if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the
2 3 4 5	access the bathrooms"Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation?A The part that you read?Q Yes.	2 3	if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening?
2 3 4 5 6	 access the bathrooms" Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. 	2 3 4 5 6	if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians?A Yes.Q And do you recall that happening?A Do I recall what happening?
2 3 4 5 6 7	 access the bathrooms" Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 access the bathrooms" Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 access the bathrooms" Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 access the bathrooms" Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 access the bathrooms" Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. Q How many custodians do you have at Balboa High 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 access the bathrooms" Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen? A I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 access the bathrooms" Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. Q How many custodians do you have at Balboa High School? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 access the bathrooms " Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. Q How many custodians do you have at Balboa High School? A Four and a half. Q When you say, "four and a half," what do you mean? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen? A I don't know. Q Would you say it's a weekly occurrence?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 access the bathrooms " Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. Q How many custodians do you have at Balboa High School? A Four and a half. Q When you say, "four and a half," what do you mean? A Four full-time, one half-time. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen? A I don't know. Q Would you say it's a weekly occurrence? A No. Q More frequently, less frequently? A Less frequently.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 access the bathrooms" Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. Q How many custodians do you have at Balboa High School? A Four and a half. Q When you say, "four and a half," what do you mean? A Four full-time, one half-time. Q Do they clean the bathrooms on a regular 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen? A I don't know. Q Would you say it's a weekly occurrence? A No. Q More frequently, less frequently? A Less frequently. Q Have you been inside the bathrooms at Balboa
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 access the bathrooms" Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. Q How many custodians do you have at Balboa High School? A Four and a half. Q When you say, "four and a half," what do you mean? A Four full-time, one half-time. Q Do they clean the bathrooms on a regular schedule? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen? A I don't know. Q Would you say it's a weekly occurrence? A No. Q More frequently, less frequently? A Less frequently. Q Have you been inside the bathrooms at Balboa High School?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 access the bathrooms " Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. Q How many custodians do you have at Balboa High School? A Four and a half. Q When you say, "four and a half," what do you mean? A Four full-time, one half-time. Q Do they clean the bathrooms on a regular schedule? A They clean the bathrooms daily. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen? A I don't know. Q Would you say it's a weekly occurrence? A No. Q More frequently, less frequently? A Less frequently. Q Have you been inside the bathrooms at Balboa High School? A I have.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 access the bathrooms " Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. Q How many custodians do you have at Balboa High School? A Four and a half. Q When you say, "four and a half," what do you mean? A Four full-time, one half-time. Q Do they clean the bathrooms on a regular schedule? A They clean the bathrooms daily. Q Is there a time of day that they clean the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen? A I don't know. Q Would you say it's a weekly occurrence? A No. Q More frequently, less frequently? A Less frequently. Q Have you been inside the bathrooms at Balboa High School? A I have. Q Can you describe for me the condition of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 access the bathrooms " Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. Q How many custodians do you have at Balboa High School? A Four and a half. Q When you say, "four and a half," what do you mean? A Four full-time, one half-time. Q Do they clean the bathrooms on a regular schedule? A They clean the bathrooms daily. Q Is there a time of day that they clean the bathrooms? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen? A I don't know. Q Would you say it's a weekly occurrence? A No. Q More frequently, less frequently? A Less frequently. Q Have you been inside the bathrooms at Balboa High School? A I have. Q Can you describe for me the condition of the bathrooms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 access the bathrooms " Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. Q How many custodians do you have at Balboa High School? A Four and a half. Q When you say, "four and a half," what do you mean? A Four full-time, one half-time. Q Do they clean the bathrooms on a regular schedule? A They clean the bathrooms daily. Q Is there a time of day that they clean the bathrooms? A It depends on who's cleaning the bathrooms that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen? A I don't know. Q Would you say it's a weekly occurrence? A No. Q More frequently, less frequently? A Less frequently. Q Have you been inside the bathrooms at Balboa High School? A I have. Q Can you describe for me the condition of the bathrooms. A In what respect?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 access the bathrooms " Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. Q How many custodians do you have at Balboa High School? A Four and a half. Q When you say, "four and a half," what do you mean? A Four full-time, one half-time. Q Do they clean the bathrooms on a regular schedule? A They clean the bathrooms daily. Q Is there a time of day that they clean the bathrooms? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen? A I don't know. Q Would you say it's a weekly occurrence? A No. Q More frequently, less frequently? A Less frequently. Q Have you been inside the bathrooms at Balboa High School? A I have. Q Can you describe for me the condition of the bathrooms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 access the bathrooms" Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of that allegation? A The part that you read? Q Yes. A It's false. Q Can you describe to me the policies regarding the cleaning of bathrooms at Balboa High School. A We have janitors, custodians, rather, who have to clean the building daily. Q How many custodians do you have at Balboa High School? A Four and a half. Q When you say, "four and a half," what do you mean? A Four full-time, one half-time. Q Do they clean the bathrooms on a regular schedule? A They clean the bathrooms daily. Q Is there a time of day that they clean the bathrooms? A It depends on who's cleaning the bathrooms that day. They all come in at different times. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 if there's a problem in the bathrooms, to notify the secretary in the main office who will then notify the custodians? A Yes. Q And do you recall that happening? A Do I recall what happening? Q Receiving complaints and then having the secretary contact the custodians and the custodians going to deal with whatever cleanup was required? A Yes. Q About how often does that happen? A I don't know. Q Would you say it's a weekly occurrence? A No. Q More frequently, less frequently? A Less frequently. Q Have you been inside the bathrooms at Balboa High School? A I have. Q Can you describe for me the condition of the bathrooms. A In what respect? Q Well, let's focus in on cleanliness.

	Page 162		Page 164
1	Q Are they clean before school opens in the	1	feminine napkin and a moldy ice cream bar in any of the
2	morning?	2	bathrooms for an entire school year?
3 4	A They are cleaned at the end of the day so that when school opens they are clean.	3 4	A No. Q Ask you to take a look at the First Amended
5	Q And when you say they are not clean after	5	Complaint again. Direct your attention to page 28,
6	students use them, what do you mean by "not clean"?	6	paragraph 92. And I'm going to pick up on the second
7	A Papers all over the floor.	7	half of the second sentence where I left off.
8	Q Anything else?	8	I'll read the entire sentence. "Students have
9	A They smell.	9	to wait in long lines to access the bathrooms, and when
10	Q Anything else?	10	they get in, the bathrooms are not clean."
11	A No.	11	I would like to you focus on the last part of
12	Q I don't want to belabor this, but do you know	12	that, which is "the bathrooms are not clean" when the
13	why they smell?	13	students get into the bathrooms.
14 15	A There's no exhaust system.	14 15	And do you have an opinion as to the accuracy
15 16	Q Have you received any complaints from teachers about the general cleanliness of the bathrooms at Balboa	15	of that allegation? A If they've gone in after the bathrooms have
17	High School?	17	been used during the day, that's a possibility.
18	A I may recall one teacher complaining about the	18	Q And the last sentence in that paragraph reads,
19	cleanliness of the bathrooms.	19	"A soiled feminine napkin and a moldy ice cream bar
20	Q Which teacher was that?	20	remained in one of the stalls in the girls' bathroom for
21	A I think Ms. Cobandalo.	21	the entire 1999-2000 school year."
22	Q Do you remember when that was?	22	Do you have an opinion as to the accuracy of
23	A No.	23	that allegation?
24 25	Q Do you remember what the substance of her complaint was?	24 25	A I don't know.Q Had you ever heard of that before?
23	complaint was?	23	Q Had you ever heard of that before?
	Page 163		Page 165
1	A That the students had complained to her, so she	1	A No, I had not.
2	A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me.	2	A No, I had not.Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the
2 3	A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me.Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about	2 3	A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year?
2 3 4	A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me.Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was?	2 3 4	A No, I had not.Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the1999-2000 school year?A I have been in I probably was in and out of
2 3 4 5	A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me.Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was?A That they were dirty and they smelled.	2 3 4 5	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that.
2 3 4	A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me.Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was?A That they were dirty and they smelled.Q Did you do anything as a result of that?	2 3 4	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine
2 3 4 5 6	A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me.Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was?A That they were dirty and they smelled.Q Did you do anything as a result of that?	2 3 4 5 6	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. Q Any other complaints from teachers that you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either? A I do not.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. Q Any other complaints from teachers that you recall? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either? A I do not. Q Do you recall ever hearing that there was one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. Q Any other complaints from teachers that you recall? A No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either? A I do not. Q Do you recall ever hearing that there was one stall in one of the girls' bathrooms that the girls knew
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. Q Any other complaints from teachers that you recall? A No. Q In your opinion, did the custodians at your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either? A I do not. Q Do you recall ever hearing that there was one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. Q Any other complaints from teachers that you recall? A No. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either? A I do not. Q Do you recall ever hearing that there was one stall in one of the girls' bathrooms that the girls knew not to use as a result of there being this debris in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. Q Any other complaints from teachers that you recall? A No. Q In your opinion, did the custodians at your school do a good job of cleaning the bathrooms? A I think they did an adequate job. Q In your opinion, after they clean the bathrooms 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either? A I do not. Q Do you recall ever hearing that there was one stall in one of the girls' bathrooms that the girls knew not to use as a result of there being this debris in that bathroom?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. Q Any other complaints from teachers that you recall? A No. Q In your opinion, did the custodians at your school do a good job of cleaning the bathrooms? A I think they did an adequate job. Q In your opinion, after they clean the bathrooms every day the bathrooms are clean? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either? A I do not. Q Do you recall ever hearing that there was one stall in one of the girls' bathrooms that the girls knew not to use as a result of there being this debris in that bathroom? A No, I do not. If I had, I would have taken care of it. Q Now, in connection with cleaning the bathrooms,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. Q Any other complaints from teachers that you recall? A No. Q In your opinion, did the custodians at your school do a good job of cleaning the bathrooms? A I think they did an adequate job. Q In your opinion, after they clean the bathrooms every day the bathrooms are clean? A Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either? A I do not. Q Do you recall ever hearing that there was one stall in one of the girls' bathrooms that the girls knew not to use as a result of there being this debris in that bathroom? A No, I do not. If I had, I would have taken care of it. Q Now, in connection with cleaning the bathrooms, did the custodians also ensure that there is toilet
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. Q Any other complaints from teachers that you recall? A No. Q In your opinion, did the custodians at your school do a good job of cleaning the bathrooms? A I think they did an adequate job. Q In your opinion, after they clean the bathrooms every day the bathrooms are clean? A Yes. Q And it's your opinion that the reason the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either? A I do not. Q Do you recall ever hearing that there was one stall in one of the girls' bathrooms that the girls knew not to use as a result of there being this debris in that bathroom? A No, I do not. If I had, I would have taken care of it. Q Now, in connection with cleaning the bathrooms, did the custodians also ensure that there is toilet paper and soap and other supplies in the bathrooms?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. Q Any other complaints from teachers that you recall? A No. Q In your opinion, did the custodians at your school do a good job of cleaning the bathrooms? A I think they did an adequate job. Q In your opinion, after they clean the bathrooms every day the bathrooms are clean? A Yes. Q And it's your opinion that the reason the bathrooms at Balboa High School become not clean is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either? A I do not. Q Do you recall ever hearing that there was one stall in one of the girls' bathrooms that the girls knew not to use as a result of there being this debris in that bathroom? A No, I do not. If I had, I would have taken care of it. Q Now, in connection with cleaning the bathrooms, did the custodians also ensure that there is toilet paper and soap and other supplies in the bathrooms?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. Q Any other complaints from teachers that you recall? A No. Q In your opinion, did the custodians at your school do a good job of cleaning the bathrooms? A I think they did an adequate job. Q In your opinion, after they clean the bathrooms every day the bathrooms are clean? A Yes. Q And it's your opinion that the reason the bathrooms at Balboa High School become not clean is because of the students who use the bathrooms? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either? A I do not. Q Do you recall ever hearing that there was one stall in one of the girls' bathrooms that the girls knew not to use as a result of there being this debris in that bathroom? A No, I do not. If I had, I would have taken care of it. Q Now, in connection with cleaning the bathrooms, did the custodians also ensure that there is toilet paper and soap and other supplies in the bathrooms? A They are to ensure that there's toilet paper in the bathrooms.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A That the students had complained to her, so she was complaining to me. Q Do you remember what the actual complaint about the bathrooms was? A That they were dirty and they smelled. Q Did you do anything as a result of that? A I think we sent someone up to look at the bathroom, Mr. Chung. Q And do you know if he did anything as a result of his visit to the bathroom? A I don't know. Q Any other complaints from teachers that you recall? A No. Q In your opinion, did the custodians at your school do a good job of cleaning the bathrooms? A I think they did an adequate job. Q In your opinion, after they clean the bathrooms every day the bathrooms are clean? A Yes. Q And it's your opinion that the reason the bathrooms at Balboa High School become not clean is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A No, I had not. Q Did you visit the girls' bathrooms during the 1999-2000 school year? A I have been in I probably was in and out of the bathrooms, because I do that. Q And do you recall ever seeing a soiled feminine napkin or moldy ice cream bar in any of the girls' bathrooms during that school year? A I do not. Q And you don't recall receiving any complaints about that either? A I do not. Q Do you recall ever hearing that there was one stall in one of the girls' bathrooms that the girls knew not to use as a result of there being this debris in that bathroom? A No, I do not. If I had, I would have taken care of it. Q Now, in connection with cleaning the bathrooms, did the custodians also ensure that there is toilet paper and soap and other supplies in the bathrooms?

Page 166		Page 168
Q Is that part of their cleaning routine on a	1	Q Do you recognize the document?
daily basis?	2	A I do.
A It's supposed, yes.	3	Q Is that the article that you were referring to?
Q Have you heard complaints that there's not	4	A Yes, it is.
sufficient toilet paper or soap in the bathrooms?	5	Q Were you interviewed in connection with this
A Yes.	6	article?
Q Can you tell me the substance of those	7	A I think that Bernice did talk with me, yes.
complaints.	8	Q Do you know who else she spoke to in connection
A Just the kids have told me there's no toilet	9	with preparing this article?
paper in the bathroom.	10	A I know she talked to Alondra and some teachers
Q And what do you do after students tell you	11	and other students.
that?	12	Q Do you recall when that was? Do you recall
A The secretary pages the custodian and asks the	13	when that was?
custodian to go over and make sure there's toilet paper.	14	A Not exactly. There was a two-week period that
And then I asked Mr. Chung about getting a larger size	15	she stayed on campus.
toilet paper ring so it would have more toilet paper on	16	Q Do you know if it was at the beginning of the
the ring.	17	2000-2001 school year?
Q And has he done that, or is that something you	18	A I think so, around October, September, and she
are still looking into?	19	was there two weeks.
A He always makes sure there's more toilet paper	20	Q But it was this school year as opposed not
in there, and he is looking into providing the larger	21	the '99-2000 school year?
rings.	22	A Right.
MR. ROSENTHAL: Take a break.	23	Q I'm going to direct your attention to page 9,
(Recess taken.)	24	in the fourth direct your attention to the fourth
BY MR. ROSENTHAL:	25	paragraph. It says, "She is troubled." And that "she"
Page 167		Page 169
-		-
Q Ms. Gray, do you remember an article being	1	is referring to you in that instance. If you want to
written about Balboa High School in San Francisco Weekly	2	read back and confirm it, you can see that.

in October of 2000? It says that, "She is troubled with what she A Yes. perceives to be inaccuracies in some of the ACLU's What can you tell me about that article that allegations regarding Balboa and has offered a written vou recall? rebuttal to the school district." A I felt it focused on the negativity and didn't The written rebuttal that's referenced in that talk about any of the good things that were happening at sentence, is that the written response we were the school. discussing earlier? Q What good things did the article neglect to A It is. discuss? Q And it says that you were troubled by the A All the accomplishments of the kids, all the inaccuracies in the ACLU's allegations. Can you tell me hard work of the teachers, the climate at the school, which inaccuracies you were referring to? the culture of the school, the activities that go on, A Each one that I said that I disagreed with when the creativity in the classrooms, none of that. you went through and asked me. Q Do you think the article painted a fair picture Q You also said that the article focused on the of Balboa High School? negative and was not focused on the positive aspects of A I do not. Balboa. And you gave me some general descriptions of MR. ROSENTHAL: I'm going to mark this document as the positive aspects of Balboa that you feel were not Exhibit 1 for identification. included in the article. Can you give me some specific examples of (Defendant's Exhibit 1 was marked for identification by the court reporter.) things that you particularly -- that you think are BY MR. ROSENTHAL: particularly positive regarding Balboa High School? Q Give you a minute to take a look at that. A We have small learning communities, A Did you want me to read the entire --school-to-career communities, such as the law academy,

	Page 170		Page 172
1	the communication arts academy, the community action	1	award ceremony with the Berkeley Incentive Award winner,
2	academy, which is a service learning academy, in	2	and she said that what would she change if she could,
3	addition to the clubs and ethnic sharings of the ethnic	3	and she said she wouldn't change anything, that she felt
4	experiences among our students.	4	she had gotten a good education.
5	Q Are the academies you described programs that	5	A graduate last year went to Berkeley. She
6	are available at all public high schools?	6	came back yesterday and she has a 4.0 from Berkeley, the
7	A No, they are not.	7	entire school year.
8	Q Is that something that's relatively unique to	8	Q Do you know the names of those two students you
9	Balboa High School?	9 10	just told me about? A Yes.
10 11	A Yes.Q Would you say it offers students a unique	11	Q Can you tell me what they are.
12	learning experience?	12	A The first one is
12	A Yes.	12	Q That's the one who's still a current student?
14	I would like to make one correction. Not	14	A Current student.
15	unique not just in Balboa. The law academy is at	15	And the one who graduated last year and
16	Balboa and Mission. The communication academy is in	16	finished with a 4.0 at Berkeley is
17	Balboa and maybe one other school. The action academy,	17	And then a student who didn't do as well came
18	however, is unique to Balboa.	18	back a few days ago and talked about how wonderful it
19	Q These academies are not available widely in	19	was and how she it makes her sad that when she was
20	high schools?	20	there she didn't get the same feeling, which was a good
21	A That's right.	21	feeling.
22	Q In the San Francisco school district?	22	Q So was that former student's opinion that the
23	A That's right.	23	school had improved since they was there?
24	Q Why do you feel these programs are good to	24	A Yes, absolutely.
25	have?	25	Q Now, we have discussed a number of different
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A First of all, our students do better within small groups, with the same group of teachers for a few hundred students, who can discuss the curriculum, make sure it's interwoven between the classes. They do follow-up, with parental contact. This gives the students more attention, individual attention. Q And do you feel that students are getting a better education as a result of having these programs at Balboa High School? A I do. Q Would you say that students are receiving a good education at Balboa High School? A Yes. Q Why do you say that? A Because we are providing teachers who are qualified to teach in the subject area. I'm trying to hire teachers who care, and keep teachers who care about the students. And we are creating an atmosphere that is	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 173 areas that plaintiffs complained about in their complaint, and you have also told me a number of policies and procedures that cover each one of those areas. I'm going to just quickly run through a couple of questions about each one of those areas, and then we are pretty much wrapped up after that. We discussed teacher absences and how substitute teachers were provided to the students and how they instructed the students in the classes that they were filling in for. Do you think that the policies and procedures that are currently in effect at Balboa High School are effective in resolving those problems as they arise? A Yes, I do. Q And do you think the policies and procedures in effect at Balboa High School are effective at resolving textbook the textbook issues we discussed earlier as
19	safe and conducive to learning and where we reward the	19	they arise?
20	students for that kind of behavior. And the students	20	A Absolutely.
21	feel the difference and feel that they are getting a	21	Q How about the policies and procedures regarding
22	good education.	22	cleaning bathrooms, do you think they are effective as
23	Q How do you know that, that students feel they	23	resolving the problems that arise?
24	are getting a good education?	24	A I do.
25	A They told me just last night. I went to an	25	Q And how about with respect to what I'll call
1			

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 174 mouse control, do you think that those policies and procedures currently in effect are effective in dealing with those problems? A Yes. Q And how about maintaining reasonable class sizes, are those policies and procedures effective? A Absolutely. Q And how about ensuring that students are not shown inappropriate movies, do you think the policies in effect at Balboa are effective in ensuring that that's the case? A Yes. Q In your opinion, is there anything that you believe the State can do to improve those policies or procedures that are in effect at Balboa High School with regards to the list of concerns we just went through? MR. OJEDA: I'm going to object, to the extent it's overbroad. BY MR. ROSENTHAL: Q Do you understand the question? A I do. Q You can answer it, then. A I don't know. Like what? Q Is there anything you can think of that the State could do to make those policies and procedures	2 of 3 4 5 6 th 7 M 8 of 9 do 10 to 11 gs 12 su 13 ap 14 15 of 16 17 to 18 of 19 do 20 to 21	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 175 more effective? A The policies and procedures, no. Q Well, I have nothing further. I thank you very much for your time. MR. ROSENTHAL: I do need to get our we usually put stipulations on the record? MS. LHAMON: Do you want a stipulation on now or when I finish? MR. ROSENTHAL: Let's do it each day. (Discussion off the record.) MR. ROSENTHAL: I would like to ask if we can stipulate that the original of this deposition can be signed under penalty of perjury, that the original be delivered to the office of Miller Brown & Dannis, that the reporter is relieved of liability for the deposition. The witness will have 15 days from the date of the court reporter's transmittal letter to read and sign the deposition. That Mr. Ojeda will notify all parties of such changes, and if there are no such changes any copy may be used as though signed and corrected. So stipulated. MR. OJEDA: So stipulated. MS. LHAMON: So stipulated. We have agreed to resume on the 15th of June,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 pe 11 tra 12 no 13 co 14	Page 177 I, PATRICIA J. GRAY, do hereby declare under enalty of perjury that I have read the foregoing anscript; that I have made any corrections as appear oted, in ink, initialed by me; that my testimony as ontained herein, as corrected, is true and correct. EXECUTED this

	Page 178	
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a verbatim record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify that I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney of any of the parties. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name. Dated: <u>RACHEL FERRIER</u> <u>CSR No. 6948</u>	